

Specification of the Individualised Learner Record for 2014 to 2015

Version 3

Title	ILR Specification for 2014 to 2015			
Purpose	To provide a technical specification of the data collection requirements and			
	file format of the ILR to enable the intended audience to be able to meet the			
	requirements for ILR data returns in 2014 to 2015			
Intended audience	This is a technical document aimed at those responsible for making data			
	returns; data specification implementation; and MI system design (including			
	MI managers, commercial software suppliers and own software writers)			
Version	3			

Document History

- Version 1— published 31 January 2014. Changes from 2013 to 2014 specification are highlighted in yellow.
- Version 2 published 31 March 2014. Changes from version 1 are highlighted in green.
- Version 3 published 13 June 2014. Changes from version 2 are highlighted in blue.

Field listing (ent	ity and field order)	4
Field listing (alp	habetical)	8
Funding and Mo	nitoring Entity field listing	11
Introduction		12
Learning Provider	r entity	26
Learner entity		27
Learner HE entity	/	90
Learning Delivery	entity	96
Learning Delivery	HE entity	160
Learner Destination	on and Progression entity	185
Summary of Cha	anges	193
Abbreviations a	nd Acronyms	196
Appendices		
These are publish	ned separately on the Skills Funding Agency website.	
Appendix A	Collection timetable	
Appendix B	Migration mapping from 2013 to 2014 to 2014 to 2015	
Appendix C	Valid postcode format	
Appendix D	Country codes	
Appendix F	Privacy notice	
Appendix G	Prior attainment levels	
Appendix H	Learning aim class codes	
<u>Appendix I</u>	ILRSUBCON Form	
Appendix L	Summary of Occupation codes	
Appendix P	Data quality standards and field ownership	

<u>Spreadsheet</u> containing the Learning Delivery Monitoring (LDM) and Special Projects and Pilots (SPP) codes – for recording in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields

Learning outcome grade code list

Appendix Q

Field listing (entity and field order)

XML element name
LearningProvider
vider reference number UKPRN
Learner
r reference number LearnRefNumber
r reference number in Is year PrevLearnRefNumber
Vin previous year PrevUKPRN
learner number ULN
name FamilyName
names GivenNames
birth DateOfBirth
ty Ethnicity
Sex
and health problem LLDDHealthProb
al Insurance number NINumber
tainment PriorAttain
modation Accom
ng support cost ALSCost
d learning hours PlanLearnHours
d employability
nent and pastoral hours
<u>estination</u> Dest
LearnerContact
<u>r type</u> LocType
t type ContType
s line 1 AddLine1
s line 2 AddLine2
s line 3 AddLine3
s line 4 AddLine4
de PostCode address Email
de PostCode address Email one number TelNumber
de PostCode address Email
de PostCode address Email one number TelNumber
de PostCode address Email one number TelNumber ContactPreference
de PostCode address Email one number TelNumber ContactPreference t preference type ContPrefType
de PostCode address Email one number TelNumber ContactPreference t preference type ContPrefType t preference code ContPrefCode
de PostCode address Email TelNumber ContactPreference t preference type ContPrefType t preference code LLDDandHealthProblem
de PostCode address Email TelNumber ContactPreference t preference type ContPrefType t preference code ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem LLDDType
de PostCode address Email TelNumber ContactPreference t preference type t preference code LLDDandHealthProblem and health problem type LLDDCode LLDDCode
de PostCode address Email TelNumber ContactPreference t preference type ContPrefType t preference code ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem and health problem type LLDDType LLDDCode LearnerFAM

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learner Provider		ProviderSpecLearner
Specified Monitoring		Monitoring
Learner Provider Specified	Provider specified learner	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur
Monitoring	monitoring occurrence	<u>'</u>
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified learner monitoring	ProvSpecLearnMon
Learner Employment	monitoring	
Status		LearnerEmploymentStatus
Learner Employment Status	Employment status	EmpStat
Learner Employment Status	Date employment status applies	DateEmpStatApp
Learner Employment Status	Employer identifier	Empld
Learner Employment		EmploymentStatusMonitoring
Status Monitoring		EmploymentstatusMonitoring
Learner Employment Status	Employment status monitoring	ESMType
Monitoring	type	
Learner Employment Status Monitoring	Employment status monitoring code	ESMCode
Learner HE		LearnerHE
Learner HE	UCAS personal identifier	UCASPERID
Learner HE	Term time accommodation	TTACCOM
Learner HE Financial	Term time accommodation	
Support		LearnerHEFinancialSupport
Learner HE Financial	Financial cumpart type	FINTYPE
Support	Financial support type	FINITE
Learner HE Financial	Financial support amount	FINAMOUNT
Support Delivery		
Learning Delivery	La amina a disconfigura	LearningDelivery
Learning Delivery	<u>Learning aim reference</u>	LearnAimRef
Learning Delivery	Aim type	AimType
Learning Delivery	Aim sequence number	AimSeqNumber
Learning Delivery	<u>Learning start date</u>	LearnStartDate
Learning Delivery	Original learning start date	OrigLearnStartDate
Learning Delivery	Learning planned end date	LearnPlanEndDate
Learning Delivery	Funding model	FundModel
Learning Delivery	Programme type	ProgType
		1 1 2 3 1 7 1 2
Learning Delivery	Framework code	FworkCode
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Framework code	FworkCode
Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership	FworkCode PwayCode
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning Other funding adjustment	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj OtherFundAdj
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning Other funding adjustment ESF agreement ID	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj OtherFundAdj ESFProjDosNumber
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning Other funding adjustment	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj OtherFundAdj
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning Other funding adjustment ESF agreement ID	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj OtherFundAdj ESFProjDosNumber
Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning Other funding adjustment ESF agreement ID ESF local project number	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj OtherFundAdj ESFProjDosNumber ESFLocProjNumber
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Framework code Apprenticeship pathway Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN Delivery location postcode Funding adjustment for prior learning Other funding adjustment ESF agreement ID ESF local project number Employment outcome	FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode PriorLearnFundAdj OtherFundAdj ESFProjDosNumber ESFLocProjNumber EmpOutcome

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Delivery	Outcome	Outcome
Learning Delivery	Achievement date	AchDate
Learning Delivery	Outcome grade	OutGrade
Learning Delivery	Software supplier aim	SWSupAimId
	<u>identifier</u>	SWSupAllillu
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring		LearningDeliveryFAM
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	LearnDelFAMType
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	LearnDelFAMCode
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Date applies from	LearnDelFAMDateFrom
Learning Delivery Funding	Date applies to	LearnDelFAMDateTo
and Monitoring Learning Delivery Work		
Placement		LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement
Work Placement	Work placement start date	WorkPlaceStartDate
Work Placement	Work placement end date	WorkPlaceEndDate
Work Placement	Work placement mode	WorkPlaceMode
Work Placement	Work placement employer identifier	WorkPlaceEmpld
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details		ApprenticeshipTrailblazer FinancialRecord
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial type	TBFinType
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial code	TBFinCode
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial record date	TBFinDate
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial amount	TBFinAmount
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring		ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	ProvSpecDelMonOccur
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified delivery monitoring	ProvSpecDelMon
Learning Delivery HE		LearningDeliveryHE
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance identifier	NUMHUS
Learning Delivery HE	Student support number	SSN
Learning Delivery HE	Qualification on entry	QUALENT3
Learning Delivery HE	Occupation code	SOC2000
Learning Delivery HE	Socio-economic indicator	SEC
Learning Delivery HE	UCAS tariff points	TOTALTS
Learning Delivery HE	UCAS application code	UCASAPPID
Learning Delivery HE	Type of instance year	TYPEYR
		MODESTUD
Learning Delivery HE	Mode of study	INIONESTON

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Delivery HE	Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	FUNDLEV
Learning Delivery HE	Completion of year of instance	FUNDCOMP
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance FTE	STULOAD
Learning Delivery HE	Year of student on this instance	YEARSTU
Learning Delivery HE	Major source of tuition fees	MSTUFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage not taught by this institution	PCOLAB
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	PCFLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	PCSLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	PCTLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Special fee indicator	SPECFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Net tuition fee	NETFEE
Learning Delivery HE	<u>Domicile</u>	DOMICILE
Learning Delivery HE	Equivalent or lower qualification	ELQ
Learner Destination and Progression/DP Outcome		DPOutcome
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome type	OutType
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome code	OutCode
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome start date	OutStartDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome end date	OutEndDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome collection date	OutCollectionDate

Alphabetic Listing of Fields

Fields	Page No
Accommodation	45
Achievement date	125
Address line 1	55
Address line 2	56
Address line 3	56
Address line 4	56
Aim sequence number	102
Aim type	100
Apprenticeship pathway	111
Completion of year of instance	172
Completion status	120
Contact preference code	61
Contact preference type	60
Contact type	53
Date applies from	145
Date applies to	146
Date employment status applies	83
Date of birth	37
Delivery location postcode	113
Domicile	183
Email address	58
Employer identifier	84
Employment outcome	119
Employment status	81
Employment status monitoring code	88
Employment status monitoring type	87
Equivalent or lower qualification	184
ESF agreement ID	117
ESF destination	50
ESF local project number	118
Ethnicity	39
Family name	33
Framework code	110
Financial support type	94
Financial support amount	96
Funding adjustment for prior learning	114
Funding model	106
Given names	35
Learner funding and monitoring code	143
Learner funding and monitoring type	129
Learner reference number	28
Learner reference number in previous year	29
Learning actual end date	121

Fields	Page No
Learning aim reference	98
Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	143
Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	129
Learning planned end date	105
Learning start date	103
Learning support cost	46
Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	171
LLDD and health problem	41
LLDD and health problem code	64
LLDD and health problem type	63
Locator type	53
Major source of tuition fees	175
National insurance number	42
Net tuition fee	182
Occupation code	165
Original learning start date	104
Other funding adjustment	116
Outcome grade	126
Outcome code	189
Outcome collection date	192
Outcome end date	191
Outcome start date	190
Outcome type	188
Outcome	124
Percentage not taught by this institution	177
Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	178
Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	179
Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	180
Planned learning hours	47
Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours	49
Postcode	57
Prior attainment	43
Programme type	108
Provider specified delivery monitoring	157
Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	156
Provider specified learner monitoring	78
Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence	77
Qualification on entry	162
Sex	40
Socio-economic indicator	166
Software supplier aim identifier	<mark>127</mark>
Special fee indicator	181
Student instance FTE	173
Student instance identifier	160

Fields		
Student support number		
Sub contracted or partnership UKPRN		
Telephone number	58	
Term time accommodation	92	
Trailblazer financial amount	155	
Trailblazer financial code	153	
Trailblazer financial record date	154	
Trailblazer financial type	152	
Type of instance year	169	
UCAS application code		
UCAS personal identifier		
UCAS tariff points		
UK provider reference number		
UKPRN in previous year		
Unique learner number		
Withdrawal reason		
Work placement employer identifier		
Work placement end date		
Work placement start date		
Work placement mode		
Year of student on this instance		

Funding and Monitoring Entity field listing

Entity	FAM Type	FAM Type Description	Page No
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDA</u>	Learning difficulty assessment	67
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>HNS</u>	High needs students	67
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EHC</u>	Education Health Care plan	67
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>DLA</u>	Disabled students allowance	68
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LSR</u>	Learner support reason	66
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>NLM</u>	National learner monitoring	70
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>MGA</u>	Maths GCSE achievement	<mark>71</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EGA</u>	English GCSE achievement	<mark>72</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>FME</u>	Free meals eligibility	<mark>73</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	PPE	Pupil premium funding eligibility	<mark>74</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SOF	Source of funding	131
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>FFI</u>	Full or co-funding indicator	132
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>WPL</u>	Workplace learning indicator	132
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>EEF</u>	Eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding	133
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	RES	Restart indicator	134
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>LSF</u>	Learning support funding	134
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>ADL</u>	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	136
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	ALB	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding	137
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	ASL	Community Learning type	137
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDM</u>	Learning delivery monitoring	138
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SPP	Special projects and pilots	138
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	NSA	National Skills Academy indicator	139
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>WPP</u>	Work programme participation	<mark>139</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	POD	Percentage of online delivery	<mark>140</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	TBS	Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard	141
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>HEM</u>	HE monitoring	142

INTRODUCTION

1. This specification is produced to assist providers in collecting learner data for the 2014 to 2015 year.

Use of ILR data

- 2. The further education (FE) and skills sector in England uses the Individualised Learner Record (ILR) to collect data about learners in the system and the learning undertaken by each of them.
- 3. The data collected in the ILR is used to ensure that public money distributed through the Skills Funding Agency and the Education Funding Agency (EFA) is being spent in line with government targets for quality and value for money, for planning, and to make the case for the sector in seeking further funding. Specifically, the data is used:
 - to monitor at an individual level, all learning providers delivery against allocation or contract
 - to inform local planning and provision
 - to inform national planning, including policy development and modelling
 - to calculate actual funding earned
 - to monitor quality of provision and evaluate the effectiveness of providers across the learning and skills sector
 - to make the case to government for levels of funding appropriate to the sector
 - to monitor progress against government targets
 - to demonstrate the outcomes of the distribution of government funds.
- 4. The information authority board and the Vocational Education data board (that has replaced the information authority board) have authorised the changes to the ILR Specification for 2014 to 2015.
- 5. The Vocational Education data board meets regularly and makes decisions for the FE and Skills sector in England on:
 - what data is to be collected
 - data standards used in collection and reporting
 - what information will be made available and disseminated and the rules for its use (for example the use of 'early findings' reports), the purpose of data sharing, and how data might be shared
 - how frequently data will be collected and reported
 - data quality the cycle, timetable and processes for changes to collection and reporting - including receiving, assessing and ruling on bids for new data items and reports.

Additional sources of information

6. Additional guidance about the collection of learner data for 2014 to 2015 will be published for learning providers and will be available to download from *the Skills Funding Agency* website at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015.

- 7. Principles, definitions and guidance about Skills Funding Agency and EFA funding are available at https://www.gov.uk/.
- 8. **feconnect** is an online network for those working with data in the FE and training system. This enables better consultation and the development of a community through which shared problems are solved.
- 9. For queries relating to the ILR Specification and ILR data returns, contact the Service Desk on 0870 267 0001 or email: servicedesk@sfa.bis.gov.uk.

Summary of changes for 2014 to 2015

- 10. All changes from the 2013 to 2014 ILR Specification have been highlighted in yellow. Highlighting is used to indicate where the data requested or collection arrangements are changed. Where terminology has been changed or improvements made to the layout of the specification there is no highlighting.
- 11. A full list of changes to the ILR for 2014 to 2015 can be found in the 'Summary of Changes' section at the back of the specification.

Coverage of the ILR

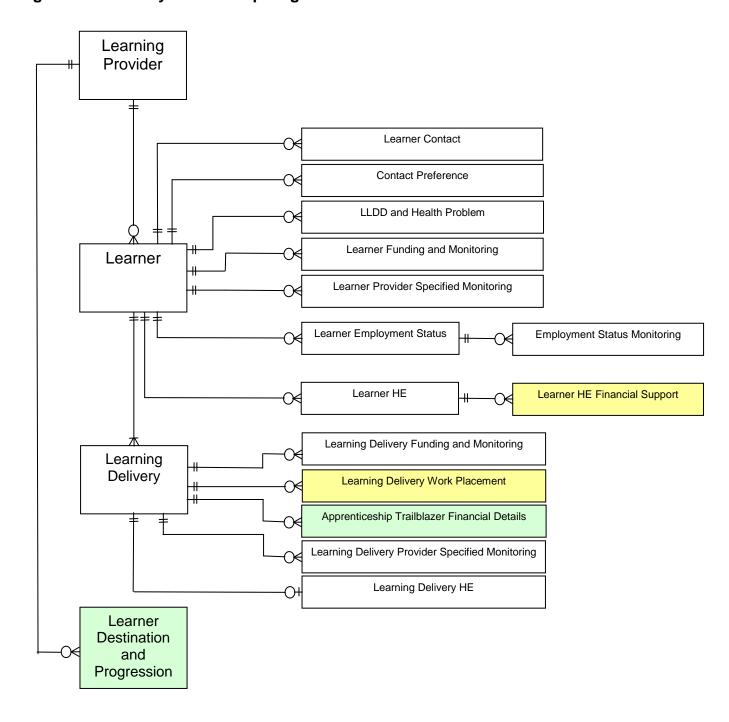
- 12. A learning provider should send ILR data in 2014 to 2015 if it receives one or more of the following types of funding:
 - 16-19 EFA
 - Adult Skills Budget
 - Community Learning
 - European Social Funding (ESF)
 - Other Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding
- 13. FE colleges must also send details of all learners who are not in receipt of public funding from the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. Exceptions are learners subcontracted in from a school or Higher Education Institution (HEI) who are returned on an aggregate return (the ILR SUBCON).
- 14. Private training providers are asked to send details of Apprenticeships that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency as follows:
 - where delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency/National Apprenticeship Service (NAS) contract
 - in other cases this data can be sent on a voluntary basis.
- All providers must send records for learners financed by 24+ Advanced Learning Loans.
- 16. HEIs who receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency and/or EFA should return data about FE learners in their HESA student record. In some cases HEIs may also send ILRs to the Skills Funding Agency. Please refer to the Provider Support Manual for further guidance about this.
- 17. An individual learner may, during the course of one teaching year, benefit from more than one type of funding, either at the same time or for one learning aim after another.

A single learner record should be returned for this learner detailing all of the learning aims that they are undertaking.

ILR structure

- 18. This specification details the structure and individual field requirements for the ILR.
- 19. The ILR is based on a data model which defines the entities covered by the ILR and the relationship between these entities and is shown in Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. ILR entity relationship diagram



20. In this section the term 'record' refers to a group of elements that are based on an entity.

Learner entity

- 21. A provider should return only one record for each learner. The data recorded in the learner entity contains basic information specific to the learner such as their name, date of birth, sex and ethnicity.
- 22. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. See the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learner Contact address, telephone number and email details.
 - Contact Preference indicates the learner's wishes about contact for marketing, research and survey purposes.
 - LLDD and Health Problem additional information about a learner's disability and/or learning difficulty and/or health problem.
 - Learner Employment Status and Employment Status monitoring monitoring of a learner's employment status.
 - Learner Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learner monitoring.
 - Learner Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider.
 - Learner HE and Learner HE Financial Support HE data fields.
- 23. Each learner record will be associated with one or more learning delivery records.

Learning delivery entity

- 24. A learning delivery record should be returned for each learning aim that a learner is studying.
- 25. A learning delivery record contains information such as learning start and end dates, funding and outcome. In addition for certain types of programme (as listed in the Programme type field), a learning delivery record is returned to describe the programme being followed. This is known as the 'programme aim'. The programme aim contains information about the overall learning programme being followed.

For example

Where a learner is studying three GCE A levels, there would be three learning delivery records.

Where a learner is studying a competency-based qualification and a functional skill there would be two learning delivery records.

Where a learner is studying on an Apprenticeship programme comprising a competency-based qualification, three functional skills and a knowledge based qualification, there would be six learning delivery records – one programme aim and five component learning aims

Where a learner is studying on a Traineeship programme comprising work preparation, work placement, English and Maths learning aims, there would be five learning aims – one programme aim and four component learning aims.

- 26. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. See the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learning delivery monitoring
 - Learning Delivery Work Placement additional data about work placements/work experience learning aims
 - Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details additional data to support funding of Apprenticeship Trailblazers
 - Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider
 - Learning Delivery HE HE data fields

Learner Destination and Progression entity

- 27. A new entity has been added to the ILR for 2014 to 2015 to record destination and progression outcomes for a learner, such as gaining employment or going onto further study. These outcomes will usually be reported after a learner has completed a programme of learning.
- 28. Destination and progression data can either be reported in the year in which a learner completes their current programme of learning or in the following teaching year.
- 29. See the <u>Learner Destination and Progression</u> section on page 185, for further information.

Programme aims

- 30. A programme aim is required for the following programmes:
 - Intermediate-level Apprenticeships, Advanced-level Apprenticeships and Higher Apprenticeships
 - Continuing 14-19 Diplomas
 - Traineeships
 - Apprenticeship Trailblazers
- 31. A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma.
- 32. The Aim type field is used to distinguish programme aims from other learning aims.
- 33. The programme aim records the start date, planned end date, actual end date, completion and outcome data relating to the overall programme or framework.

34. Some of the learning delivery fields are recorded only on the programme aim and are not required to be recorded on the component learning aims and vice versa. This is described in the collection requirements on each individual field as detailed below.

Collection requirements			
EFA funded		Not collected	
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 3, Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)	
Non funded		Not collected	

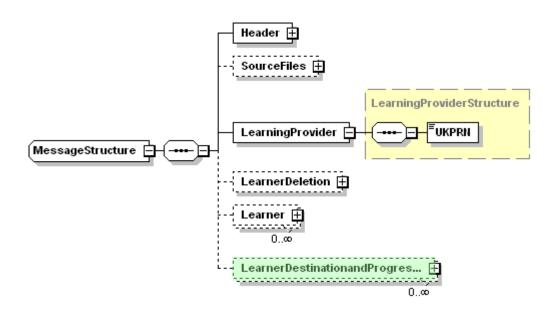
35. Additional guidance on the recording of programmes is published in the Provider Support manual.

HE data

- 36. HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). Learner HE and Learning Delivery HE fields are collected for all learners with aims that meet the following criteria and the collection requirements for the field apply:
 - a. Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1.
 - b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above on LARS.
 - c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields).
 - d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.
- 37. For learners with workplace learning aims, Community Learning and ESF funded learning aims, HE data is not returned.

Format of the ILR file

Figure 2. ILR structure



Filename

38. ILR files should be given a 38 character filename followed by the XML file extension. The filename format is as follows and is not case sensitive:

ILR-F-LLLLLLL-YYYY-yyyymmdd-hhmmss-NN.XML where:

ILR				
F	is type of transmission			
	A – for a Year-to-date transmission (all records)			
	B – for a Whole record transmission (changes only)			
LLLLLLL	is the UK provider reference number (UKPRN)			
YYYY	the year of collection (for example 2014 to 2015 would be 1415)			
yyyymmdd- hhmmss	Date/time stamp from provider MIS on file generation			
NN	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the filename can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one ILR file for amalgamation purposes. Providers may, for example, have several ILR files for the same return relating to different geographical regions of operation or from providers with whom they sub-contract. If the provider is only working with one ILR file then the serial number element can be ignored and defaulted to 01.			

Each element is separated by hyphens.

Format of data required

39. The format of data returned should conform to the XML schema documents.

Header record

- 40. Each file should have a header record as defined below:
- 41. The header record is structured as follows:

```
<Header>
              <CollectionDetails>
                     <Collection>
                     <Year>
                     <FilePreparationDate>
              </CollectionDetails>
              <Source>
                     <ProtectiveMarking>
                     <UKPRN>
                     <TransmissionType>
                     <SoftwareSupplier>
                     <SoftwarePackage>
                     <Release>
                     <SerialNo>
                     <DateTime>
                     <ReferenceData>
                     <ComponentSetVersion>
              </Source>
```

where:

</Header>

Data	Description/ content		Data type	Mandatory field
<collection></collection>	ILR	3	xs:string	Y
<year></year>	Year of collection that is1415	4	xs:string	Y
<filepreparationdate></filepreparationdate>	Date of preparation of the file in yyyy-mm-dd format. The file preparation date is used in validation rules such as the ULN and Employer number checks	10	xs:date	Y
<protectivemarking></protectivemarking>	PROTECT-PRIVATE	20	RestrictedString	Υ
<ukprn></ukprn>	The UK provider reference number for the provider	8	xs:int	Y
<transmissiontype></transmissiontype>	A for a year to date transmission (all records for a provider B for a whole record transmission (changes only)	1	RestrictedString	Y
<softwaresupplier></softwaresupplier>	Name of the provider's software supplier. Providers that write their own software for producing ILR files should use 'Own Software'	40	RestrictedString	N
<softwarepackage></softwarepackage>	The name of the software product used to generate the ILR file	30	RestrictedString	N
<release></release>	The version number of the software product used to generate the ILR file	20	RestrictedString	N
<serialno></serialno>	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the header can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one	2	RestrictedString	Y

Data	Description/ content	Length		Mandatory field
	ILR file for amalgamation			
	purposes. Providers may, for			
	example, have several ILR files for			
	the same return relating to			
	different geographical regions of			
	operation or from providers with			
	whom they sub-contract. If the			
	provider is only working with one			
	ILR file then the serial number			
	element can be ignored and			
	defaulted to 01.			
	Date/time stamp from provider MIS			
<datetime></datetime>	on file generation in yyyy-mm-	10	xs:date Time	Y
	ddThh:mm:ss format			
	Added by the FIS on export and			
<referencedata></referencedata>	not required from provider MIS.			
KeleleliceData>	Gives details of versions of	100	RestrictedString	N
	reference data such as LARS,			
	EDS and LRS used.			
<componentsetversion></componentsetversion>	Added by the FIS on export and	<mark>20</mark>	RestrictedString	N
ComponentSetversion>	not required from provider MIS	20	restrictedString	l IN

Source files

42. ILR files that are created as a result of the amalgamation of separate files in the Funding Information System (FIS) also include a separate 'Source Files' section following the header that gives details of the originating files. This is described in the XML Schema. The FIS creates this on export and it is not required in files supplied from a provider's management information system (MIS).

Field collection requirements

43. Each field page details whether or not the data must be collected for learners and learning aims funded by each of the funding models. For example:

EFA funded	16-19 EFA funding (FundModel 25) and Other EFA funding (FundModel 82)
Skills Funding Agency funded	Community Learning (FundModel 10), Adult Skills Budget funding (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70), and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Non funded	No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding (FundModel 99)

44. The funding agency recorded in the Source of funding in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, does not affect the collection requirements. If a learner has learning aims funded using one of the EFA funding models and the source of funding is the Skills Funding Agency then the EFA funded collection requirements apply.

For example. The Prior attainment field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements				
EFA fund	led	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF funded (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)			
Non funded		Collected for all learners (unless Source of funding = 108)			

- 45. Any changes to the collection requirements from 2013 to 2014 are highlighted.
- 46. For some fields that are collected for Apprenticeships such as the Framework code and Apprenticeship pathway, the requirements are not specific to any particular funding model and the data must be recorded for all Apprenticeships regardless of which funding model they are funded by. These requirements do not always apply to Apprenticeship Trailblazers. These will be detailed separately.

For example, the Apprenticeship pathway field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements				
All funding	Collected for:	All aims which are part of an Apprenticeship (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23)			
models and Non funded		Aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship or an Apprenticeship Trailblazer			

Data that is not required for collection

- 47. Data that is not required for collection must not be included in the ILR files returned. This is enforced where possible through the validation rules for the following reasons:
 - to collect data there must be a mandate and board approval to do so
 - data protection legislation data says data should be collected only where there is a purpose in doing so
 - the presence of additional data that is not required can make the validation requirements more complicated
 - only requested data is subject to reliable and rigorous data quality checks
 - it is unhelpful to data users and analysts to have data included that is not required.
- 48. Learning delivery data that is not required is validated. Learner data fields that are not required are not validated as the learner may receive funding through more than one funding model which have differing collection requirements.

Data types and null values

49. The required data type for each field is detailed on the field specification. All code lists are numeric fields and should be returned without leading zeros (apart from the Learning delivery monitoring codes in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) fields which are stored as a string and so should retain the leading zero). The schema defines the different data types and rules which these must meet.

50. The different data types that are used within the ILR Specification are listed in the table below:

Date type	Description
xs:int	A signed 32-bit number
xs:long	A signed 64-bit number
xs:string	A string; typically Unicode
xs:decimal	A decimal number that includes a fractional part but is not specified using an exponent; for example, 123.45
xs:dateTime, xs:date	Date and time related types
RestrictedString	Any of the following characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, Space, Full stop, Comma, Semi-colon, Colon, ~!"@#\$%&'()V*+-<=>?_[]{}^£€

51. Dates are formatted according to W3C and UK government schema standards (YYYY-MM-DD). Details of standard XML schema data types (date, decimal, int, long, string) are found within the W3C schema standards (www.w3.org/TR/XMLschema-2/#built-indatatypes).

Deleting learners

- 52. There are two ways in which erroneous learner records can be deleted:
 - a. By sending an A file transmission with the learner (and associated) learning delivery records and/or Learner Destination and Progression records removed from the file
 - b. By sending an A or B file with the learners indicated for deletion at the start of the file. See the XML schema document for details of how to do this. Only the Learner reference number of learners who need to be deleted needs to be sent. See the structure diagram shown in Figure 2 on page 18. None of the other learner fields or learning delivery fields needs to be included.

Example: <LearnerDeletion>

- < LearnRefNumber>LRN00000001</ LearnRefNumber>
- < LearnRefNumber>LRN00000002</ LearnRefNumber>
- < LearnRefNumber>LRN00000003</ LearnRefNumber>

</LearnerDeletion>

- 53. If a provider is using the FIS to join together combinations of A and B files then all learner deletions must be explicitly declared using method b above, otherwise the amalgamated file will not contain the records to be deleted.
- 54. Providers should maintain a record within their own systems of learner records to be deleted so that they can be removed as part of the next file submission made, using one of the methods detailed above.
- 55. If a learner is listed for deletion in the xml file then all records associated with the learner will be deleted, including Destination and Progression data.

Preparing and transmitting data

- 56. The FIS allows providers to amalgamate separate ILR files and validate an ILR file prior to transmitting it and will produce funding reports. We strongly recommend that each provider uses the FIS to validate its ILR file before transmitting it.
- 57. Once a provider has prepared its ILR file it should upload it to the Data Returns section on the Hub (https://hub.imservices.org.uk/Pages/default.aspx).
- 58. A provider which has a learner management information system (MIS) or administration system capable of producing an ILR file must return data in this way.
- 59. A data entry form in the FIS is available for providers who do not have an MIS system capable of generating an XML file. This will allow providers to enter learner data and export an XML file for upload to the Hub.

ILR file transmission types (A and B files)

- 60. There are two types of file transmission that can be made, either:
 - A this must contain all learner records, Learning Delivery records and Learner
 Destination and Progression records for all learners at the provider for the year to date;
 - B this type of file contains only some of the learner records (a subset of the total learners at the provider). This type of transmission allows a provider to only send learner records that have changed since the last file transmission.
- 61. A provider sending A files should note that subsequent transmissions will overwrite the previous transmission. This means that providers cannot split their data into separate files and transmit each file separately. A provider cannot send records for learners funded from different funding models in separate A files, as they will overwrite one another. One A file must be sent containing all learners from all funding models. Destination and progression data cannot be sent in a separate 'A' file to Learner and Learning delivery data, as this will also result in the Learner and Learning Delivery records being deleted from the ILR database.
- 62. A provider sending a B file should include only records for learners that have changed since the last transmission. A change is described in terms of all the data for a learner including all of the learning delivery records and could include a record for any learner that has been added, updated or deleted since the last transmission. Reasons for such a change to a learner record include:
 - a learner has started a learning aim
 - a learner's circumstances have changed, for example a learner has moved to a new address
 - a learner has achieved a learning aim
 - a learner has left a programme
 - deleting a learner record previously entered erroneously.
- 63. In a B file all learning delivery records and Destination and Progression records for the learner must be supplied each time, even if there are no changes to these. Learning delivery data must not be sent without the associated learner data for that learner.

Data collection timetable for 2014 to 2015

- 64. Providers are asked to ensure that the data held by the Skills Funding Agency is up to date by particular dates. All data is stored in a year to date database. It is only necessary to send an ILR file if there have been any changes or additions to the learner records since the last transmission was made.
- 65. The dates by which providers are asked to ensure that their data is up to date are detailed in Appendix A to the ILR Specification. All data received by this date will be included in a data extract that is taken. A provider needs to send data by 6.00pm of the date in question. It is not possible for a provider to have its data included in an extract if it is sent after this time.
- 66. The requirements for sending updated learner data are different for different types of providers and are also dependent on the funding model of the learning aims being undertaken.
- 67. Further guidance on the data collection timetable is available in the ILR Provider Support manual.

File validation and error handling

68. There are three stages to the validation of an ILR file as detailed below.

XML schema validation

- 69. An XML file is validated first against an XML schema definition at the point of transmission to the Hub or through FIS. The schema that is used for initial validation will check the following:
 - that the XML is well-formed. Well formed means that the file adheres to XML's strict syntactical rules for open and close tags and the nesting of data elements.
 - elements are presented in the expected sequence, as defined in the schema.
 - an element conforms to its data type. Examples of this would include where a numeric item contains alpha characters, where a date contains invalid values.
- 70. If any part of the file fails schema validation then it will not be processed and the whole file will be rejected and the errors reported on the rule violation report.

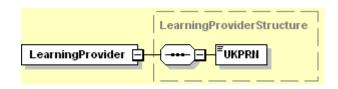
Field Definition Rules

- 71. Once an ILR file has passed schema validation, a field definition rulebase is run which will check the following:
 - all mandatory fields have been returned
 - field lengths are adhered to.
- 72. The field definition rules replace a number of the checks which were performed in 2013 to 2014 by the schema.
- 73. If a field fails a field definition rule, then the learner record and associated records for that learner only, will be rejected and be reported on the rule violation report.
- 74. Only learner records that have passed all the field definition rules will be passed through to the final stage of validation against the Validation Rules.

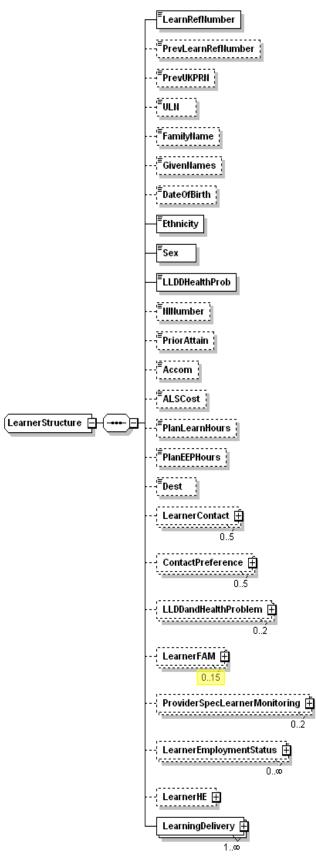
Validation rules

- 75. The Validation rules and field definition rules for 2014 to 2015 are published at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015.
- 76. Some validation rule checks are not included in the FIS and only take place when data is uploaded to the Hub. These are rules that check external tables, such as Unique Learner Number (ULN) validation.
- 77. If any part of a learner or associated learning delivery record fails validation then the learner and all their learning delivery records will be rejected.

back to field listing



Ul	K provider reference number			
Definition The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider				
Reason required	To identify the contracted provider			
	Schema definitions			
XML element name	UKPRN Mandatory	Y		
Field length	8 Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1 Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Provider	•		
	Collection requirements			
Collected for all learners				
	Valid entries			
10000000 – 99999999				
Notes		Core	Y	
This field must be com	pleted using the UK Provider Reference Number (U	JKPRN) from		
 This field must be com the UK Register of Lea 	pleted using the UK Provider Reference Number (larning Providers (UKRLP) which can be found at w	JKPRN) from		
This field must be come the UK Register of Leavalidation rules	arning Providers (UKRLP) which can be found at w	JKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u	<u>k</u> .	
This field must be come the UK Register of Leavalidation rules		JKPRN) from	<u>k</u> .	
 This field must be commuted the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be 	arning Providers (UKRLP) which can be found at w	JKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u	k.	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning 	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers g aim is ESF funded, there must be a funding	JKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u Erro Erro	r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning 	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers	JKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u Erro Erro	r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM from the number If the learner is not an area of the UKPRN must be 	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers g aim is ESF funded, there must be a funding or this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local p	UKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u Erro Erro project Erro	r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM from the number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills fund 	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers ng aim is ESF funded, there must be a funding or this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local p	UKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u Erro Erro project Erro	r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills fund be a funding relations 	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers ng aim is ESF funded, there must be a funding or this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local p n Adult 'OLASS – Offender in Custody' and the lear ded or is funded by the Skills Funding Agency, ther ship in CCM for this UKPRN	UKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u Erro Erro project Erro ning e must Erro	r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills fund be a funding relations If the learner is an Adult skills fund the	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers a gaim is ESF funded, there must be a funding or this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local p Adult 'OLASS – Offender in Custody' and the lear ded or is funded by the Skills Funding Agency, there ship in CCM for this UKPRN dult 'OLASS – Offender in custody', there must be a	UKPRN) from ww.ukrlp.co.u Erro Erro project Erro ning e must Erro	r r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills fund be a funding relations If the learner is an Adult skills funding relationship in the learner is in recommended. 	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers a gaim is ESF funded, there must be a funding or this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local p Adult 'OLASS – Offender in Custody' and the lear ded or is funded by the Skills Funding Agency, ther ship in CCM for this UKPRN full 'OLASS – Offender in custody', there must be a n CCM for this UKPRN	Erro Erro croject Erro croing re must Erro Erro Erro	r r r	
 This field must be come the UK Register of Least Validation rules The UKPRN must be The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills fund be a funding relations If the learner is an Adult skills fund the	the same as in the filename a valid lookup on the list of providers a gaim is ESF funded, there must be a funding or this UKPRN, ESF agreement ID and ESF local p Adult 'OLASS – Offender in Custody' and the lear ded or is funded by the Skills Funding Agency, there ship in CCM for this UKPRN dult 'OLASS – Offender in custody', there must be a	Erro Erro Erro Project Erro Cning Te must Erro Erro	r r r	



All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file. The fields with a dotted border are optional in the XML schema and should not be returned if there is no data. Refer to individual field pages for details of when data is required.

back to field listing

Learner reference number				
Definition	The provider's reference number for the learner as assigned by the provider.			
Reason required	To enable the learner to be data integrity and assist w	oe identified for matching purith query resolution	urposes, to maintain	
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	LearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	12	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection requir	ements		
Collected for all learners				
	Valid entri	es		
Any combination of up to 12 alphabetic characters, numeric digits or spaces				
Pattern [A-Za-z0-9\s]				
Notes Core Y				

- The learner reference number must be retained by the learner for any period of study with the provider and must not be re-used for a different learner.
- The number should be retained following any period of absence.
- Changes to the learner reference number should be avoided if at all possible between years for
 continuing learners. If a provider does unavoidably have to change the learner reference
 numbers used, for example because of a change to their MIS system, they should ensure that the
 Learner reference number in previous year field is completed.
- A single learner reference number should be used for each learner wherever possible and providers should work towards eliminating the use of more than one learner reference number for the same person.
- Where a learner starts a new learning aim, it is expected that providers will use the existing learner reference number and not create a new one even if they are using different MI systems to hold the learner's details.
- For new starts from 2014 to 2015, providers should not include personal data that could be used to identify a learner in the learner reference number.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	1 The Learner reference number must contain valid characters Error				
Cha	Change management notes				
V2	Additional guidance added.				

Learner reference number in previous year					
Definition	The provider's reference number for the learner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year.				
Reason required	To match together learner records from previous teaching years when				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	PrevLearnRefNumber	Mandatory	N		
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection requir	rements			
EFA funded	Collected for all learners v	where applicable			
Skills Funding Collected for	r: Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (FundModel 81) v	Model 35) and Other Skills where applicable	Funding Ag	ency	
Agency Not collecte for:	Community Learning (Fur	ndModel 10) and ESF (Fund	dModel 70)		
Non funded	Collected for all learners v	where applicable			
	Valid entries				
Any combination of up	Any combination of up to 12 alphabetic characters, numeric digits or spaces				
Pattern	Pattern [A-Za-z0-9\s]				
Notes	Notes Core N				

- This field should be completed for all learners for whom a different learner reference number was
 recorded in the previous teaching year. The learner reference number may change between
 teaching years for a number of reasons but this field should be recorded only for the following
 circumstances:
 - The learner has remained with the same provider and that provider has changed the learner's reference number for instance, due to the introduction of a new MI system or the transfer of the learner's record to another MI system at the same provider.
 - Where a provider has taken over provision from another provider, due to minimum contract levels.
- This field records a change of learner reference number from that returned in the previous year. It
 does not need to be recorded in subsequent years unless the learner reference number has
 changed again.
- For 2014 to 2015 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2013 to 2014 unless the learner reference number has changed again between 2013 to 2014 and 2014 to 2015.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	1 If returned, the Learner reference number must contain valid characters Error					
Chai	Change management notes					

back to field listing

		UKPRN in pre	evious year		
Definition The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider of the learner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year.					
Reason required To match together learner records from previous teaching years where the provision has transform one provider to another due to minimum contract levels.			when		
		Schema de	finitions		
XML eleme	ent name	PrevUKPRN	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	8	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection requi	rements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fu	ndModel 10) and ESF (Fu	ndModel 70)	
Non funde	ed	Collected for all learners	where applicable		
		Valid entri	es		
		K Provider Reference Num P) which can be found at <u>v</u>	nber (UKPRN) from the UK www.ukrlp.co.uk	Register of	
Notes					N
This field should be recorded only where provision has transferred from one provider to another due to minimum contract levels, as recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using code NLM18. It does not need to be recorded for other types of learner transfer.					
			ecorded in the previous ye KPRN has changed again.	ar. It does n	ot need
 For 2014 to 2015 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2013 to 2014 unless the UKPRN has changed again between 2013 to 2014 and 2014 to 2015. 					
Validation		ONLine manadia de la compansa de la	a a vellal la aluma an (la a		T
UKP	RN table.	RN in previous year must b	be a valid lookup on the	Error	
Change m	nanagement no	tes			

Unique learner number					
Definition	The learner's unique learner number (ULN), as held on the Learner Register, obtained from the Learning Records Service (LRS)				
Reason required	To match data for the learner over time and with other data sources, to enable population of the Personal Learning Record and improve data integrity				
	Schema defi	nitions			
XML element name	ULN	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:long		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Part of Learner				
	Collection requ	irements			
Collected for all learners	(see notes below for the ex	(ceptions)			
Valid entries					
100000000 - 999999999					
Notes Core Y					

- Providers should make every effort to obtain a ULN for all learners including those undertaking Community Learning and learners who do not receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. If a ULN cannot be obtained for a learner then 999999999 must be returned.
- A ULN must be returned for all learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- ULNs are obtained from the LRS Organisation Portal or Learner Registration Service.
- Providers experiencing problems obtaining a ULN should contact the team at lrssupport@sfa.bis.gov.uk.
- A ULN of 999999999 can be used temporarily until 1 January 2015 whilst a provider is registering the learner for a ULN.
- After the 1st January 2015, a ULN of 999999999 will only be allowed in the following cases:
 - for learners with only Community Learning or non-funded learning aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan)
 - if the learning aim start date is less than 60 calendar days before the file preparation date.
 - if the learning aim is less than 5 days in planned or actual duration.
 - for OLASS learners, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why a ULN cannot be issued. Providers should refer such cases to the LRS.

Valid	dation rules		
1 The Unique learner number must be returned as specified above		Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning	
3	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is before 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning	
4	The Unique learner number must pass the checksum calculation	Error	
5	The Unique learner number must exist on the copy of the Learner Register held in the Hub	Error (Hub only)	

Learner

6	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Warning	
7	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error	
8	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error	
9	If the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, and the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in Custody', the Unique learner number should not be 99999999	Warning	
Char	Change management notes		

back to field listing

Family name				
Definition	Definition The surname or family name of the learner			
Reason required	The information will be used:		rence in case of	
	Schema defin	itions		
XML element name	FamilyName	Mandatory	N	
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)

Valid entries

Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names.

Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes Core Y

- From 2014 to 2015, this field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999. This includes continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Valid	Validation rules		
1	The Family name must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error	

Learner

3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Family name	Error			
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error	New		
Chai	Change management notes				

back to field listing

buok to note hours				
Given names				
Definition	The forenames (first name	s) of the learner		
Reason required	 The information will be used: for matching records for statistical purposes, such as to monitor progression, retention and achievement for identification, linking of data and ease of reference in case of enquiries. to send further information to learners in surveys to track post 16 education, training and employment of young peopl 		rence in case of	
	Schema definit	ions		
XML element name	GivenNames	Mandatory	N	
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	0 11 41	4		

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)

Valid entries

Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names. Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes Core Y

- From 2014 to 2015, this field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999. This includes continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith.
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Valid	Validation rules		
1	The Given names must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error	

Learner

3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Given names	Error			
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error	New		
Cha	Change management notes				

Notes

Core

Date of birth				
Definition	The date of birth of the lea	rner		
Reason required	Monitor and report on provision by learners characteristics, monitor equality and diversity, inform local and national planning, for determining learner ages on particular dates and for analysis of the age structure and profile of the learner population.			
	Schema definitions			
XML element name	DateOfBirth	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Date Type	xs:date	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
Collected for all learners (s	see notes below for the exce	eptions)		
	Valid entrie	S		
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			

- Providers should return a date of birth for all learners wherever possible. Providers must not
 estimate the learner's date of birth.
- If the learner has a ULN, the learner's date of birth must be returned.
- The validation rules will enforce the completion of the Date of birth for all learners apart from the following exceptions:
 - for learners undertaking only Community Learning who do not have a ULN
 - for non-funded learners (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan) who do not have a ULN
 - for OLASS learners who do not have a ULN, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why the date of birth cannot be collected.

Valid	lation rules		
1	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding model 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82, the Date of birth must be returned unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'	Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan), the Date of birth should be returned	Warning	
3	The learner should be under 100 at the start of the current teaching year	Warning	
4	The learner must be under 115 at the start of the current teaching year	Error	
5	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the learner should be 4 or over at the start of the learning aim.	Warning	
6	For learners with EFA and ESF funded learning aims, the learner should be 13 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year.	Warning	
7	For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is over 25 on 31 August of the current teaching year, the Source of funding must not be EFA	Error	
10	If learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme which started on or after 1 August 2013, the learner must be over the compulsory education age at the start of the learning aim	Error	

Learner

Chai	nge management notes		
34	If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	Error	New
33	Skills	Error	New
32	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills	Error	New
30	If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA	Error	Change
29	If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme	Warning	
28	If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded	Warning	
27	the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year	Error	
26	in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan,	Error	
25	August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an OLASS - Offender	Error	
24	in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned	Error	
23	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender	Error	
21	If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS	Error	
20	If the learner is under 19 on 31 August of the current teaching year then the	Error	
19	For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year and there is no Learning difficulty assessment or Education health care plan, then the Source of funding should not be the EFA unless the provider is a Sixth Form College or an Academy	Warning	Change
14	If the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody', the learner should be 18 or over at the start of learning	Warning	
13	For learners with learning aims funded by HEFCE, the learner should be over 16 on 31 July of the current teaching year	Warning	
12	For learners with Community Learning funded learning aims, if the learner is under 19 at the start of learning, the Community Learning provision must not be PCDL	Error	

		E	thnicity				
Defi	nition	The ethnic origin	of the learner, based on the 201	1 census			
Rea	son required		stribution of ethnic groups among acy and sufficiency	gst learners in	the		
			a definitions				
XML	. element name	Ethnicity	Mandatory	Y			
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int			
	mum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrence	s 1			
Part	of	Learner					
	Collection requirements						
Colle	ected for all learners						
-		Vali	d entries				
Whi	te	· un	<u>u </u>				
31	English / Welsh / Sco	ottish / Northern Iris	sh / British				
32	Irish		, 2				
33	Gypsy or Irish Travel	ler					
34	Any Other White bac						
	ed / Multiple ethnic gr						
35	White and Black Car	•					
36	White and Black Afric						
37							
38	Any Other Mixed / m	ultiple ethnic backo	round				
	n / Asian British		,				
39	Indian						
40	Pakistani						
41	Bangladeshi						
42	Chinese						
43	Any other Asian back	kground					
Blac	k / African / Caribbea	an / Black British					
44	African						
45	Caribbean						
46	Any other Black / Afr	ican / Caribbean ba	ackground				
Othe	er ethnic group						
47	Arab						
98	Any other ethnic grou	nb					
99	Not provided						
Note	es			Core	Υ		
			quence and layout given here o				
		e Office for Nationa	al Statistics (ONS) to maximise of	orrect complet	ion.		
Vali	dation rules						
1	The learner's Ethnicit	ty must be a valid e	entry as specified above	Error			
Ol-	nge management not	tes					

Learner

	Sex					
Def	finition	The sex of the learner				
Rea	ason required	To describe the structure a sector	and nature of the learner po	opulation in	the	
		Schema definit	tions			
XM	L element name	Sex	Mandatory	Υ		
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:string		
Mir	nimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Pai	Part of Learner					
		Collection require	ements			
Col	lected for all learners					
		Valid entrie	S			
F	Female					
М	Male					
No	tes			Core	Υ	
Val	Validation rules					
1	1 The learner's Sex must be a valid entry as specified above Error New					
Ch	Change management notes					

	LLDD and health problem					
Defin	Whether the learner considers that they have a learning difficulty, disability or health problem. Completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment					
Reas	son required	or nearth problems.				
	Schema definitions					
XML element name LLDDHealthProb Mandatory Y						
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	Learner				
		Collection requir	ements			
Colle	ected for all learners					
		Valid entrie	es			
1	problem.	mself or herself to have a le	5	•		
2	Learner does not cor and/or health probler	nsider himself or herself to l m.	nave a learning difficulty an	d/or disabili	ty	
9	No information provide	ded by the learner.				
Note	s			Core	Υ	
n a	nany learners for who s having learning diffi	mpleted on the basis of the minformation is recorded in culties. This information winguardians, teachers or adv	n this field will not be able to Il be recorded as a result of	identify the	emselves	
tł	nose for whom learnin	mpleted for all learners with g support is provided.	learning difficulties and/or	disabilities	not just	
Valid	dation rules				T	
1	above	and health problem must be	, .	Error		
4	If the learner's LLDD Problem record must	and health problem is code to the code to	e 2, then an LLDD and Hea	lth Error		
6	If the LLDD and heal record must be return	th problem is code 1, then a	an LLDD and Health Proble	Error		
7	problem is code 1, the returned if the Planne	mmunity Learning aims and nen an LLDD and Health Pr ed learning hours are great	oblem record must be	Error		
Char	nge management no	tes				

	National Insurance number				
Definition	Definition The National Insurance number for the learner				
Reason required To match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess the economic impact of training programmes on learners, particularly not exclusively those who are unemployed. Demonstrating this econ impact of training for all learners is key to making the case to govern for levels of funding appropriate to the sector.			ners, particularly but strating this economic		
	Schema definitions				
XML elem	ent name	NINumber	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	9	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Apprenticeships and Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL), Unemployed learners on active benefits (FundModel 35 and FundModel=81) and ESF (FundModel 70)			
funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)			
Non funde	ed	Collected for unemployed Source of funding = 108) a		(unless	
		Valid entrie	 S		

A valid national insurance number in the format XXnnnnnnX, where X is alphabetic and n is numeric. The first character of the NI number must not be D, F, I, Q, U or V, the second character must not be D, F, I, O, Q, U or V, characters 3 to 8 must be numeric and character 9 must be A, B, C, D or space.

Notes Core Y

- This field should be completed for all Apprenticeship learners and learners in workplace learning.
 The provider should treat the completion of this field as compulsory and seek to obtain a learner's
 NI number on start or shortly after. Learners who do not know their NI number should be
 encouraged to obtain it by the provider. All employed status learners must have NI numbers in
 order to be paid by the employer.
- This field should be completed for all learners in receipt of active benefits or learners who have been referred to learning by Job Centre Plus. Active benefits are currently Universal Credit, Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) and Employment Support Allowance – Work Related Activity Group (ESA (WRAG)).
- The NI number will be used to match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess the economic impact of training programmes on learners and to monitor Job Outcome Payments.
- Temporary numbers in accordance with the protocol of 'TN' 'DoB' 'Gender' must not be used.
- Completion of this field may be required for certain types of ESF funded programmes.

•	• Completion of this field may be required for certain types of ESF funded programmes.				
Validation rules					
1	1 If returned, the National Insurance number must be a valid number Error				
Cha	Change management notes				

			Prior attai	nment		
Defi	efinition The learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the provider.				rider.	
Reas	Reason required To allow analysis of the level of prior attainment of leavalue-added analyses and to ensure funding and delikey groups.			earners, to help with		
	Schema definitions					
XML	eleme	ent name	PriorAttain	Mandatory	N	
Field	l lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minir	mum c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of		Learner			
			Collection require	ements		
EFA	funde	ed	Not collected			
Skill Fund	_	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund) Funding Agency funding (F	, ,	el 70) and (Other Skills
Age:	Not collected Community Learning (FundModel 10)					
Non	funde	ed	Collected for all learners (u	unless Source of funding =	= 108)	
			Valid entrie	S		
					Val	id to
9	Entry	/ level				
7	Othe	er qualifications b	elow level 1			
1	Leve					
2		evel 2				
3	_	evel 3				
4	Leve	14				7/2013
5	Leve	l 5 and above			31/7	/2013
10	Leve					
11	Leve					
12	Leve					
13		l 7 and above				
97		er qualification, le	evel not known			
98		known				
99		ualifications				
Note	es		Ill list of level definitions		Core	N

- See Appendix G for a full list of level definitions.
- The data captured in this field should be the learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the provider. This field should not be updated if the learner progresses to subsequent learning aims within the same or subsequent teaching year, after completing their initial learning programme.
- Where a learner returns to a provider after an absence of more than one teaching year, then the Prior attainment field should be re-evaluated and updated.
- Codes 4 and 5 are only valid for learners who started before 1 August 2013.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If the learner's learning aim is Funding model 35, 70, 81 or 99, the Prior attainment code must be returned unless the Source of funding is 108	Error			
2	If the learning aim is a full level 2 or full level 3 then code 97 or 98 should not be used	Warning			

Learner

3	If returned, the Prior attainment must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					

Accommodation						
Definition	The type of accommodation for learners who are living away from their usual home address for the purposes of study					
Reason required	To allocate residential fund	ding for EFA learners.				
Schema definitions						
XML element name	Accom	Mandatory	N			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner					
	Collection require	ements				
EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually						
Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected						
Non funded	Not collected					
	Valid entrie	S				
5 Learner is living awa	y from home (in accommod	ation owned or managed b	y the provid	der).		
Notes			Core	N		
	impleted for learners with lea ual home address for the pu	•	EFA who ne	eed to		
This field must be upd	ated annually at the start of	each teaching year.				
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Acco	mmodation must be a valid	entry as specified above	Error			
Change management no	ites		<u> </u>			
l						

Learning support cost					
Definition	The learning support costs incurred for the teaching year by providers in making the necessary provision for learners such as those with learning difficulties and or disabilities.				
Reason required	To monitor costs of learning funding policy.	g support and inform futur	e allocation	s and	
	Schema definit	ions			
XML element name	ALSCost	Mandatory	N		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
EFA funded	Collected for high needs si see notes below. Updated		<mark>nt 3 suppor</mark>	t funding,	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Not collected				
Valid entries					
0 – 999999, Actual amount in pounds to the nearest whole pound.					
Notes Core N					

- The learning support cost recorded in this field is the total cost of learning support required to meet
 the needs of learners requiring learning support for the teaching year (element 2 + element 3).
- This field should be completed with the projected cost of learning support at the start of the year.
 If the actual cost of learning support delivered varies from the projected costs then this field should be updated with the actual cost at the end of the year
- This field should be completed by Independent specialist providers for all high needs students.
- It is only required for EFA funded learners at other types of provider, for learners whose element 3 support funding is more than £19,000.
- See the EFA funding documentation for further details about funding of high needs students.

Skills Funding Agency funded learners

For 2014 to 2015, this field is no longer required.

Validation rules					
Change management notes					

Planned learning hours					
Definition		Total planned timetabled hours for learning activities for the teaching year.			
Reason required		The information will be used: To enable EFA funding for learners. To measure the number of full time and part time learners in FE. To inform future policy development and funding.			
		Schema definit	ions		
XML elem	ent name	PlanLearnHours	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually		
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget, not wo LearnDelFAMType<>WPL (FundModel 81) and Commannually	.), Other Skills Funding Age	ency fundin	
funded	Not collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Ski and LearnDelFAMType=W			odel 35
Non funde	Non funded Collected for all learners except non-funded Apprenticeships. Updated annually				
Valid entries					
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour.					
Notes	Notes Core N				N

All learners

- The hours collected in this field are the planned hours for the learner for the teaching year.
- This field must be updated annually at the start of each teaching year.
- If a learner has learning aims that are both EFA funded and Skills Funding Agency funded during
 a single teaching year then only the planned hours for the EFA funded learning are recorded in
 this field.

EFA funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled hours, for the learner for the year, spent on DfE approved qualifications only (see the EFA funding documentation for further information).
- Other timetabled hours for non qualification activity that make up a study programme for a learner
 with learning aims funded by the EFA, should be recorded in the Planned employability,
 enrichment and pastoral hours field. The total of both hours fields are used to determine the full
 or part time funding rate for the learner.
- Timetabled hours for learning aims that are not funded by the EFA must not be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. Non funded learning aims for learners in an FE college must still be recorded on the ILR.
- Planned learning hours must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying period (as defined in the EFA's funding documentation). By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.

Learner

- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time apart from to correct data entered in error.
- If the learner withdraws or transfers from a qualification before the qualifying start period, then the
 timetabled hours up to the point of withdrawal or transfer may be included in this field if they
 would make a significant material difference to the learner's total planned learning hours such that
 they would move from one funding band to another.
- If the learner withdraws from all their learning aims and leaves the provider, the hours recorded in this field should not be amended.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing
 all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding
 regulations exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to reflect
 this additional learning.

Skills Funding Agency funded learners / Non funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled contact hours for the learner for the year. All learning aims (both funded and non-funded) apart from those that are classified as workplace learning or ESF funded should be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. This includes aims that are not accredited qualifications and aims that are financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- Learners undertaking only workplace learning, including Apprenticeships or ESF funded learning do not need to complete this field.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, then the value in this field can be updated to reflect the total planned hours for the learner for the year.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Planned learning hours must be returned unless the learner is undertaking workplace learning or an Apprenticeship programme	Error			
2	The Planned learning hours should be greater than zero	Warning			
3	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be greater than zero	Error			
4	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours should not be greater than 1000 hours	Warning			
5	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must not be greater than 4000 hours	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours						
Definition	Total planned employabilit teaching year.	Total planned employability, enrichment and pastoral activity for the teaching year.				
Reason required	To enable EFA funding for and part time learners in F	learners. To measure the E.	number of	full time		
	Schema definit	ions				
XML element name	PlanEEPHours	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner					
	Collection require	ements				
EFA funded	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected					
Non funded	Not collected					
Valid entries						
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour						
Notes	Notes Core N					

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled employability, enrichment and pastoral hours for the learner for the teaching year. These are the planned hours for the year at the start of the programme.
- This field must be updated annually at the start of each teaching year.
- Include in this field all planned, timetabled hours included in the study programme that are not
 included in the Planned learning hours field. The total of both hours fields are used to determine
 the full or part time funding rate for the learner. Further information can be found in the EFA
 funding documentation.
- This field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying start period as defined in the funding documentation. By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.
- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time period apart from to correct data entered in error.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing
 all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding
 documentation exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to
 reflect this additional learning.

Validation rules					
1	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

ESF destination					
Defini	inition Identifies the destination of the learner after completion of learning			on of learning	
Reason required		auired	To fulfil the reporting and payment requirements of the current ESF 2007-		
rtoust	13 programme.				
			Schema definit		T
		ent name	Dest	Mandatory	N
Field I			2	Data type	xs:int
Minim	um c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part o	f		Learner		
			Collection require	ements	
EFA f	unde	ed	Not collected		
Skills Fundi		Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundM Funding Agency funding (F		el 70) and Other Skills
Agend funde	_	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non f	unde	ed	Not collected		
			Valid entries	s	
4	Part time employment				
10	1	I time employme	ent		
11		employed			
53	Sel	f employed			
54		ered Further Ed			
55		ered Higher Edu			
59	1	und voluntary wo			
75			n or Training (Not FE Or HE	•	
76	Economically inactive (of working age, not employed, not self employed, not actively seeking work and not in full time education)				
77	Not in Education, Employment or Training				
95	Continuing existing programme of learning				
97	Other				
98		stination Unknov	vn		
Notes	5				Core N

- This field is required for all learners with learning aims funded by the Skills Funding Agency to support ESF matching, apart from those funded through Community Learning.
- The destination of the learner is recorded when the learner has finished all of their learning with the provider. If a learner progresses to a subsequent learning aim after completing their first learning aim then code 95 should continue to be used.
- The actual destination of the learner, where it is known, should be collected at the point the learner leaves learning with a provider. There is no expectation that providers will carry out follow up surveys to establish a learner's destination.
- Where a learner transfers to a new provider or contract in the same programme type, use code 97 to indicate this.
- This field has been re-named for 2014 to 2015 to distinguish it from the Learner Destination and Progression entity that has been added to the ILR for 2014 to 2015.
- The ESF destination field must continue to be returned for all learners as specified, in addition to data that is recorded in the new destination and progression entity.

Learner

The ESF destination field will be removed from the ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016 once the ESF 2007-13 programme is complete. Validation rules For learners with learning aims funded by the Skills Funding Agency (with the exception of Community Learning), the ESF destination must be 1 Error returned 2 If returned, the ESF destination must be a valid entry as specified above Error If the learning aim is not a programme aim and the Learning actual end 3 Error date is not returned, then the ESF destination must be 95, if returned. Change management notes V2 • Field name changed from Destination and additional guidance added

The following data is collected in the Learner Contact entity:

- Postcode prior to enrolment
- Current address lines 1-4
- Current postcode
- Current telephone
- Current Email

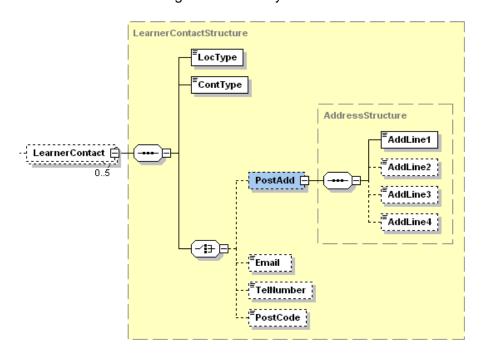
This data should be collected for learners as follows:

Field name	Collection requirements
Postcode prior to enrolment	Collected for all learners
Current address line 1	Collected for all learners apart from learners with Community Learning aims where the learner's Planned learning hours are 10 or less
Current address line 2 – 4	Collected for all learners where applicable
Current postcode	Collected for all learners
Telephone	Collected for all learners
Email address	Collected for all learners

A maximum of one occurrence of each element can be returned per learner. For example, you cannot return two telephone numbers for one learner.

Providers should update the Current address fields, Current postcode, Telephone or Email address, if they are notified that any of this data has changed.

Contact data is returned in the following structured way in the XML file:



The Locator type field in the Learner Contact entity describes what type of contact data is being returned for example, a postal address, an email address, a telephone number or a postcode.

Learner Contact

The Contact type field in the Learner Contact entity describes whether the locator details being returned are Current or Prior to enrolment. See the sample XML file published on *the Skills Funding Agency website* for further detail about how to return learner contact data.

Locator type					
Reaso	Reason required To identify the type of locator being collected				
		Schema defini	tions		
XML e	element name	LocType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field I	length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part o	of	Learner Contact			
		Collection requir	ements		
Collec	cted for all learners.				
		Valid entrie	es		
1	Postal Address				
2	Postcode				
3	Telephone				
4	Email Address				
Valida	ation rules				
1	The Locator type is Postal address and a corresponding Postal address value has not been returned				
5	If a Locator type is returned, the Contact type must be a valid lookup for that Locator type				
Chan	Change management notes				

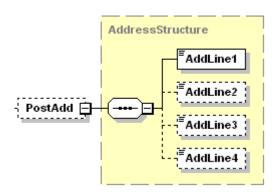
	Contact type					
Reason required monitoring adequacy and sufficiency of provision and to fund disadvantage uplift. Monitor recruit patterns	1					
Current – Used for learner surveys and to allow Schema definitions	v analysis of delivery patterns					
	l v					
XML element name ContType Mandatory	Y					
Field length 1 Data type	xs:int					
Part of Learner Contact						
Collection requirements						
Collected for all learners.						
Valid entries						
Prior to enrolment (the permanent or home postcode of the learner provider)	prior to enrolling at the					
2 Current (learner's current or last known residence)						
Validation rules						
If the Contact type is Prior to Enrolment then the Locator type must not be Postal Address, Telephone or Email address						
Change Management Notes						

Learner Contact

back to field listing

The Postal address must be collected in the format detailed in the diagram below and for all learners apart from learners with Community Learning aims where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less.

Field name	Collection requirements
Address line 1	This must be collected where a Postal address has been returned.
Address line 2 – 4	Collected for all learners where applicable



Address line 1					
Definition The first line of the address. Normally this would include the house/fl number or name and the street name.			e/flat		
Reason required To contact the learner for survey purposes.					
		Schema defini	tions		
XML eleme	ent name	AddLine1	Mandatory	Υ	
Field lengt	h	50	Data type	RestrictedS	tring
Part of		Postal Address	Maximum occurrence	1	
		Collection requir	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fundly Funding Agency (Fundly learning hours are greater >10)	del 81), Community Learni	ng where Pla	anned
funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning wher (FundModel 10 and PlanLo		are 10 or less	
Non funde	ed	Collected for all learners (Planned learning hours <=		108 and	
	Valid entries				
	Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+,/:;] only				
Notes				Core	N

Current Postal Address

- Homeless learners living in supported accommodation should use the address of the accommodation. For a homeless learner that does not have an address enter 'homeless no address'.
- MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons.
- OLASS learners should enter address line 1 of the prison. This must not include the prison name.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	The Address line 1 must be returned for the current Postal address (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2)	Error	Changed			
2	For learners with Community Learning aims and the Planned learning hours are greater than 10, then Address line 1 must be returned	Error	Changed			
3	If returned, Address line 1 must contain valid characters	Error	New			
Change management notes						

Learner Contact

Address lines 2-4					
Definition	The second and subsequ	ent lines of the address			
Reason required	To contact the learner for	survey purposes.			
	Schema defir	nitions			
XML element name	AddLine2, AddLine3, AddLine4	Mandatory	N		
Field length	50	Data type	Restricte	dString	
Part of	Postal Address	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requ	irements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
	Valid entr	ies			
Valid entries are alphabeti ./:;] only	c characters, numeric digit	s and the following character	s only: [~!@	@&'\()*+,-	
Notes					
 Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, Address	s line 2, 3 or 4 must contain	n valid characters	Error	New	
Change management notes					

Postcode					
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	PostCode	Mandatory	N		
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedS	tring	
Part of	Postcode	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners					
Valid entries					
A valid postcode (see Appendix C) which must be in upper case					
Notes	Notes Core N				

Postcode Prior to Enrolment

- The Postcode prior to enrolment is completed when the learner first enrols on a programme of learning with a provider. It should not be updated if the learner moves house during this programme of learning (which includes between teaching years if the programme of learning extends over more than one teaching year).
- If the learner progresses to a new programme of learning, then the Postcode prior to enrolment should be updated if applicable.
- Providers must ensure that the Postcode prior to enrolment is not changed to influence funding for learning aims that are already in progress.
- Postcode prior to enrolment must be returned for all learners.
- Learners who were not resident in the UK prior to the start of learning (and therefore do not have a UK postcode prior to enrolment) must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ.
- If the learner's postcode is unknown, providers must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ

Current Postcode

- Providers must supply a current address postcode for all learners.
- If the learner's postcode is unknown, providers must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ.
- The current postcode may differ from the postcode prior to enrolment, where a learner has changed residence since enrolling, for example if they are living away from home.
- Full valid postcodes can be located at the Royal Mail Postcode finder website.

	Tail valid postocado cari de located at the regal man i detecto initial website.					
Valid	Validation rules					
2	For learners with ESF funded aims, a Postcode prior to enrolment of ZZ99 9ZZ must not be used	Error				
3	The Postcode should be a valid postcode on the list of complete UK postcodes table or be ZZ99 9ZZ	Warning (Hub only)				
10	The Prior to enrolment Postcode must be returned	Error				
11	The Current Postcode must be returned	Error				
13	The Postcode must conform to the valid postcode format	Error	New			
Change management notes						
V2	Guidance amended					

Email address					
Definition	The personal email address	The personal email address of the learner			
Reason required	Used for learner surveys				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	Email	Mandatory	N		
Field length	100	Data type	Restricted	String	
Part of	Email Address	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
	Valid entri	es			
	sign and a dot (.). The @ ust be at least one character	must not be the first charact er after the @ sign	er of the em	ail	
Notes		_	Core	N	
 Current Email address An email address is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by email in the Preferred method of contact field. If an email address is recorded it must be the learner's personal email address and not a college 					
email address unless issued by an outsourced service, for example Hotmail. Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Email address must contain at least an @ sign and a dot (.) and must contain valid characters Error Change				Change	
Change management not	tes				

Telephone number						
Definition	The telephone number of	the learner				
Reason required	Used for learner surveys					
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	TelNumber	Mandatory	N			
Field length	18	Data type	Restricted	String		
Part of	Telephone	Maximum occurrence	1			
	Collection requi	rements				
Collected for all learners w	here applicable					
	Valid entri	es				
String of numeric digits, mobetween the STD code and		ust not contain any spaces a	t all includin	g		
Notes			Core	N		
Current Telephone number A telephone number is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by phone in the Preferred method of contact field.						
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Telephone must contain valid characters Error New						
Change management notes						

Learner Contact Preference

back to field listing

Data collected in the Learner Contact Preference entity is used to record any restrictions on the use of the learner's record in order to contact them about courses or learning opportunities or for survey and research purposes. It also details any restrictions on how a learner wishes to be contacted.

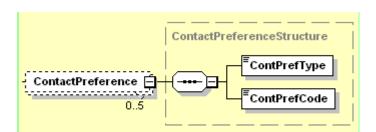
If the learner has not indicated any contact restrictions, then this entity does not need to be returned.

For each Contact preference type recorded, there can be one or more Contact preference codes recorded.

For example, a learner who has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted about courses or learning opportunities and who does not wish to be contacted by post or phone, would return codes RUI1, PMC1 and PMC2.

A maximum of five contact preference records can be returned for each learner

If the Learner Contact Preference entity is returned then both the Contact preference type and code must be recorded.



Contact preference type					
Schema definitions					
XML element name	ContPrefType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length 3 Data type RestrictedString					
Part of Learner Contact Preference					

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners

Valid entries						
Contact Preference Type	Contact Preference Type Description	Definition	Reason required	Max no of occurrences		
RUI	Restricted use indicator	Indicates restrictions on the use of the learner record	To take into account learners' wishes about the use of their data. The data held in this field is used by the FE Choices	2		
PMC	Preferred method of contact	Indicates restrictions about how a learner may be contacted	To take into account learners' wishes about contact methods for surveys, research and learning opportunities.	3		
Notes				Core Y		

- Information about restrictions on the use of the learner's record should be captured using opt out
 questions, examples of these can be found in the Provider Support manual. Providers should
 make sure that all learners have seen the Privacy Notice which informs them about how their data
 will be used. The Privacy Notice can be found in Appendix F.
- It is important that this field is completed accurately in accordance with the learner's wishes and with their input. It should not be completed systematically by providers.
- Where there are no restrictions on contacting the learner then this field must not be returned.

Change management notes

Contact preference code					
Schema definitions					
XML element name	XML element name ContPrefCode Mandatory Y				
Field length	Field length 1 Data type xs:int				
Part of Learner Contact Preference					
Collection requirements					

Collected for all learners

Valid entries				
Contact Preference Type Contact Preference Code		Preference Code Description		
RUI	1	Learner does not wish to be contacted about courses or learning opportunities		
RUI	2	Learner does not wish to be contacted for survey and research		
RUI	3	Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner has died, or suffered severe illness during the programme	31/7/2013	
RUI	4	Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner has suffered severe illness during the programme or other circumstance.		
RUI	5	Learner is not to be contacted - learner has died		
PMC	1	Learner does not wish to be contacted by post		
PMC	2	Learner does not wish to be contacted by telephone		
PMC	3	Learner does not wish to be contacted by e-mail		
Notes			Core Y	

- Providers should ensure that a learner's contact preferences are collected at enrolment and recorded accurately using codes RUI1 and RUI2 and the PMC codes.
- A Contact preference type and code of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 should be used by the provider if it
 needs to update the original learner preferences recorded in order to prevent contact with the
 learner for the reasons given. These codes are used to overwrite the data originally captured from
 the learner at enrolment.
- If a contact preference type and code of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 are recorded, then no other RUI or PMC codes must be returned.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	If a Contact preference type is returned, the Contact preference code must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If a Contact preference type and codes of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 is recorded, then there must not be any other RUI codes or any PMC types and codes returned	Error				
3	The earliest Learning start date must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this Contact preference type and code	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					
		•				

LLDD and Health Problem

back to field listing

Data collected in the LLDD and Health Problem entity is used to identify disabilities, learning difficulties and/or health problems, of the learner.

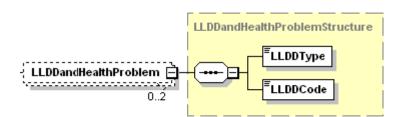
LLDD and Health Problem data is collected for all learners who have indicated in the Learner LLDD and health problem field that they have a disability, learning difficulty or health problem. It is optional only for learners with Community Learning aims where the learner's Planned learning hours are 10 or less. This includes Community Learning delivered by a college that is subcontracted from a Local Authority (Funding Model =99 and Source of funding =108).

For each learner that is recorded as having a disability, learning difficulty or health problem in the LLDD and health problem field, an LLDD and Health Problem type and code must be recorded to provide more detail about the type of disability, learning difficulty and/or health problem.

The LLDD type identifies whether the data recorded is a disability or learning difficulty and is recorded with an associated LLDD code which describes the nature of the disability or learning difficulty.

A maximum of two LLDD and health problem records can be recorded for each learner.

If the LLDD and Health Problem entity is returned, then both the LLDD and health problem type and code must be recorded.



LLDD and health problem type					
Definition	Definition The nature of disability or learning difficulty				
Reason required	To monitor the extent and effect of disability, learning difficulties and/or health problems				
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	LLDDType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	Field length 2 Data type RestrictedString				
Part of LLDD and Health Problem					
Collection requirements					

Collected for all learners who have indicated in the LLDD and health problem field that they have a disability, learning difficulty or health problem

Valid entries				
LLDD Type	LLDD Type Description Definition		Max no	
DS	Disability	The learner's main disability	1	
LD	Learning Difficulty	The learner's main learning difficulty	1	
Notes			Core	N

- This field must be completed if the learner has indicated that they have a disability, learning difficulty and/or health problems in the LLDD and health problem field.
- For learners with only Community Learning aims, this field does not need to be completed where the learner's Planned learning hours are 10 or less. This includes learners undertaking Community Learning delivered by a college that is subcontracted from a Local Authority (Funding model = 99 and Source of funding = 108).
- This field should be completed on the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised that many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having a disability or learning difficulty. Information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates.

							Buon to	<u>tiela listing</u>
	LLDD and health problem code							
Definiti	ion		The learner's m	ain disabilit	y, learning diffic	ulties and	or health	
Demini	problems To monitor the extent and effect of disability, learning difficulties and							
Reasor	n require	ed			effect of disability	y, learning	g difficulties	and
			health problems		nitions			
) / h / l	Schema definitions							
_	ement na	ame	LLDDCode		Mandatory		Υ	
Field le	ngth		2		Data type		xs:int	
Part of			LLDD and Healt	th Problem				
			Colle	ction requ	iirements			
			ho have indicated		DD and health pr	oblem fie	ld that they	have a
disabilit	y, learnir	ng difficulty	or health proble	m				
			Va	alid entrie	s			
LLDD	LLDD		H	D Code De	scription			Valid To
Type	Code			D Code De	Scription			Valid 10
DS	1	Visual im						
DS	2		mpairment					
DS	3		affecting mobility	'				
DS	4	Other phy	Other physical disability Other medical condition (for example epilepsy, asthma, diabetes)					
DS	5				epilepsy, asthma	a, diabete	es)	
DS	6		Emotional/behavioural difficulties					
DS	7		Mental health difficulty					
DS	8		Temporary disability after illness (for example post-viral) or accident					
DS DS	9 10		Profound complex disabilities					
DS	90		s syndrome					
DS	97	Other	Multiple disabilities					
DS	99							
LD	1		Not known/not provided Moderate learning difficulty					
LD	2		earning difficulty	<u>y</u>				
LD	10	Dyslexia	arring airricuity					
LD	11	Dyscalcul	lia					
LD	19		ecific learning diff	iculty				
LD	20		ectrum disorder					
LD	90		earning difficulties	S				
LD	97	Other						
LD	99	Not know	n/not provided					
Notes	Notes Core					Core N		
If an LLDD type is returned, an associated LLDD code must be returned.								
Where there are two or more of equal severity, code 90 should be used.								
Validation rules								
Change management notes								
Change	Change management notes							

back to field listing

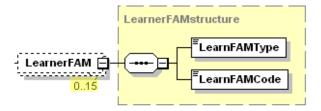
Data collected in the Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity is used to identify additional attributes of the learner that will inform either funding of the learner or additional monitoring.

The Learner Funding and Monitoring entity is only required if any of the FAM type characteristics apply to that learner, please refer to the individual FAM types for collection requirements.

The FAM type identifies the type of data to be collected and is recorded with an associated FAM identifier. Both a FAM type and FAM code are required for this data to be unique.

A maximum of fifteen Learner FAM records can be returned for each learner.

If the Learner FAM entity is returned then both the FAM type and code must be recorded.



back to field listing

Learner funding and monitoring type					
Definition	The funding or monitoring type being recorded				
Reason required	To identify additional funding and/or monitoring characteristics of the learner				
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	LearnFAMType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	Field length 3 Data type RestrictedString				
Part of Learner Funding and Monitoring					
Collection requirements					

Collected for all learners where applicable

Valid entries M Type Description

FAM Type	FAM Type Description	wax no of
1 Am 1 ypc	1 Am Type Becomption	occurrences
<u>LDA</u>	Learning difficulty assessment	1
HNS	High needs students	<mark>1</mark>
EHC	Education Health Care plan	1
DLA	Disabled students allowance	1
<u>LSR</u>	Learner support reason	4
<u>NLM</u>	National learner monitoring	2
<u>MGA</u>	Maths GCSE achievement	
<u>EGA</u>	English GCSE achievement	<mark>1</mark>
<u>FME</u>	Free meals eligibility	<mark>1</mark>
PPE	Pupil premium funding eligibility	2

- This field should only be returned where a FAM type applies to the learner.
- For 2014 to 2015 the FAM type ALS has been removed. This will need to be removed for any continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.

Valida	ation rules	
1	If a FAM type is returned, the FAM code must be a valid entry for that FAM	Error

1	type	Error	
3	The earliest Learning start date of all the learner's learning aims, must not be after the 'Valid to' date for the recorded FAMType and FAMCode	Error	
6	If the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the Disabled learners allowance code 'learner is in receipt of disabled learners allowance' code should only be used for HEFCE funded learners	Warning	
9-11	The number of occurrences of each FAM type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error	Change
12	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the Maths GCSE achievement must be returned.	Error	New
13	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the English GCSE achievement must be returned.	Error	New
R51	No two learner FAM records should have the same FAMType and FAMCode	Error	

Change management notes

back to field listing

Learning difficulty assessment				
Definition	To indicate if the learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA)			
Reason Required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility			
FAM type	LDA			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements				
Collected for all learners where applicable				
Notes				
The Source of funding to	for a learner is dependent	on whether or not the learne	er has an LDA/EHC or	

LDA/EHC. This does not apply to Apprenticeships which are always funded by the Skills Funding Agency.

not. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an

See the Provider support manual for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.

Change management notes

V3
 Guidance updated.

High needs students					
Definition	To indicate if a local authority has paid element 3 'top-up' funding for an EFA funded student whose agreed support costs are greater than £6,000.				
Reason Required	To monitor the number of high need students				
FAM type	HNS				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection requirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all high nee	ds students, see notes belo	w. Updated annually		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Collected for all local authority fully funded high needs students. Updated annually				
Notes					

- This should be completed for EFA funded students only where a local authority has actually paid element 3 'top-up' funding for a student whose agreed learning support costs are greater than £6,000. It must not be used in any other circumstances, for example, where costs are less than or equal to £6,000 or where the local authority has made no in-year contribution to the costs even if they are judged/agreed to be greater than £6,000.
- This field should also be completed for students whose agreed learning support costs are greater than £6,000 and are fully funded by the local authority in 2014 to 2015. Learning aims for these students are recorded using Funding model code 99, 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim'.

Change management notes

Collection requirements revised and guidance updated.

Education Health Care Plan				
Definition	To indicate if the learner has an Education Health Care (EHC) plan			
Reason required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility			
FAM type	EHC			
Minimum occurrences	ences 0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements				

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC
 or not. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an
 LDA/EHC. This does not apply to Apprenticeships which are always funded by the Skills Funding
 Agency.
- See the Provider support manual for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.

Change management notes

Guidance updated.

	Disabled students allowance				
Definition	To indicate if the learner	is in receipt of disabled stu	dents allowance		
Reason required	To support HEFCE fundir	ng and HE learner monitori	ng		
FAM type	DLA				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
	Collection requ	irements			
EFA funded	Not collected	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Collected for HEFCE fund	ded learners only where ap	plicable.		
Notes					
This indicator is only completed if the learner is in receipt of disabled students allowance.					
Change management notes					

back to field listing

	Learner support reason				
Definition		The category of learner s	upport for the learner		
Reason re	equired		learners that are in receipt sist in the evaluation of its	- -	
FAM type		LSR			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	4	
		Collection requ	irements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners	where applicable. Updated	<mark>d annually</mark>	
Skills Funding Agency	ding Collected for: (FundModel 81) where applicable. ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners				
funded	Not collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 19+, Community Learning funding (FundModel 10)			
Non funde	ed		anced by a 24+ Advanced by a 24+ Advanced by a 24+ Advanced by a 24-		
		Notes			
Where more than one category of learner support applies to a learner, enter as many as necessary.					
This data must be updated annually.					
 If a provider has an EFA 16-18 Bursary Fund allocation for ESF funded learners aged 16-18, then codes LSR55 and LSR56 should be used to record learners who have received bursary funding. 					
Change management notes					

Collection requirements revised and additional guidance added

V3

back to field listing

National learner monitoring				
Definition	To identify any additional monitoring characteristics required for the learner			
Reason required	To monitor participation in programmes and initiatives. Can be used tactically in year to identify new programmes and initiatives by using codes described as unassigned at the start of the year.			
FAM type	NLM			
Minimum occurrence	0 Maximum occurrence 2			
	Collection red	nuirements		

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- Code 17 is used to identify learner records which are being migrated between providers as part of a merger. This code should be recorded on the learner record being migrated from the original provider and on the learner record at the new provider to allow the records to be matched. Providers should contact the Service Desk to discuss the details of any proposed merger before using this code.
- Code 18 is used to identify learners who have moved to a different provider as a result of the Minimum Contract Level. The new provider will need to complete the UKPRN in previous year field and the Learner reference number in previous year fields if applicable.
- Codes 19 and 20 should be used to record EFA funded learners who are exempt from the GCSE English and Maths condition of funding. See the EFA's funding documentation for details of which learners can be exempted.

Change management notes

V3 Unassigned codes assigned and additional guidance added

Maths GCSE achievement					
Definition	Attainment of Maths GCSE at grade A* - C.				
Reason required	EFA funding eligibility and disadvantage funding				
FAM type	MGA				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Collection requirements					
EFA funded	Collected for all learners				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Not collected				
Notes					

- This indicator must be recorded for all EFA funded learners to identify whether the learner has achieved Maths GCSE at grade A* - C and when it was achieved. It must be recorded for all continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- If the learner's Maths GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then code 3 should be recorded and updated once the result is known. If the learner achieves Maths GCSE at grade A* - C during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following academic
- Only Maths GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If the learner has an equivalent qualification but does not have a GCSE then code MGA 3 "Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C)" must be recorded.
- Refer to the EFA's funding documentation for further details of funding eligibility.

Change management notes		
V2	•	Additional guidance added
V3	•	Guidance notes revised

back to field listing

English GCSE achievement					
Definition	Attainment of English GCSE at grade A* - C.				
Reason required	EFA funding eligibility and disadvantage funding				
FAM type	EGA				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Collection requirements					
EFA funded	Collected for all learners				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Not collected				
Notes					

Notes

- This indicator must be recorded for all EFA funded learners to identify whether the learner has achieved English GCSE at grade A* - C and when it was achieved. It must be recorded for all continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- If the learner's English GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then code 3 should be recorded and updated once the result is known. If the learner achieves English GCSE at grade A* - C during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following academic year.
- Only English GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If the learner has an equivalent qualification but does not have a GCSE then code EGA 3 "Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C)" must be recorded.
- Refer to the EFA's funding documentation for further details of funding eligibility.

Change management notes		
V2	•	Additional guidance added
V3	•	Guidance notes revised

	Free meals eligibility			
Definition	Definition Learner eligibility for free meals			
Reason re	equired	DfE funding eligibility		
FAM type		FME		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
	Collection requirements			
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners where applicable (including 14-16 year olds). Updated annually		
Skills	Collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 16-18 (see notes) where applicable		
Agency funded Not collected for:		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81), ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 19+, Community Learning funding (FundModel 10)		
Non funded		Not collected		
	Notes			

- For 14 and 15 year old learners, code FME1 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for free meals at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year.
- Code FME2 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for and has taken up free meals at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year or is no longer receiving free meals then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year. This code should be recorded, where applicable, for EFA funded learners aged 16-19, 19-24 year old students who are subject to a LDA or EHC and ESF funded learners aged between 16 and 18.
- This data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure it reflects the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.

(Change management notes		
	V2	•	Additional guidance added
	V3	•	Collection requirements revised and additional guidance added

back to field listing

Pupil premium funding eligibility			
Definition	Learner eligibility for Pup	I Premium Funding	
Reason required	DfE funding eligibility		
FAM type	PPE		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	2
	0.11		

Collection requirements

Collected for all 14-16 year old learners where applicable. Updated annually

Notes

- These indicators should be recorded if the learner is eligible for pupil premium funding at any
 point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then the
 indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year.
- These data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure they reflect the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.
- Pupil premium funding is awarded to learners who are eligible for one or more of the following:

Service Child Premium

 Service premium is allocated to colleges for learners whose parents are currently in the Armed Forces.

Adopted From Care premium

- Children who have been adopted from care (including those on a Special Guardianship Order or Residence Order) will attract pupil premium funding from April 2014.
- Further guidance is available on the school census: http://media.education.gov.uk/assets/files/pdf/p/2014%20spring%20and%20summer%20school%20census%20guide%20for%20primary_%20final.pdf

Change management notes

		Lear	ner funding and	monitoring cod	Δ		
Definit	ion	Lear	The funding or monitoring of		C		
	n require	d	To identify additional funding learner	•	teristics	of the	
			Schema defin	nitions			
XML el	ement na	me		Mandatory	Υ		
Field le				Data type	xs:int		
Part of			Learner Funding and Monito	, ·	λο.πτ		
1 art or			Collection requi	•			
Colloct	ad for all	loornoro w					
Collect	ed for all	learners w	here applicable (see above for	•••			
E 4 5 4			Valid entries	5		\/ = 1! -I	
FAM Type	FAM Code		FAM Code De	•		Valid	10
LDA	1		nas a Section 139A Learning				
HNS	1		<mark>s a high needs student in rec</mark> local authority	eipt of element 3 'top-up' for	unding		
EHC	1		nas an Education Health Car	e plan			
			s funded by HEFCE and is in		its		
DLA	1	allowanc	•	·			
LSR	36	Care to L					
LSR	55		ırsary Fund – learner is a me)		
LSR	56	16-19 Bu bursary	ırsary Fund - learner has bee	n awarded a discretionary			
LSR	57		ial support				
LSR	58		dship (Skills Funding Agency	funded learners only)			
LSR	59		dcare (Skills Funding Agency				
LSR	60		ial Access Fund (Skills Fundi		s only)		
LSR	61-65	Unassigr	ned				
NLM	17		migrated as part of provider n				
NLM	18		moved as a result of Minimun				
NLM	19		s exempt from GCSE Maths				
NLM	20		s exempt from GCSE English	n condition of funding			
NLM	21-25	Unassign		* ()	4.4		
MGA	1		nas GCSE Maths (at grade A				
MGA	2	year 11	nas GCSE Maths (at grade A	C) — achieved since the 6	ena oi		
MGA	<mark>3</mark>	Learner (does not have GCSE Maths ((at grade A*-C)			
EGA	1	Learner I	nas GCSE English (at grade /	A*-C) – achieved by end of	f year		
EGA	2		nas GCSE English (at grade .	A*-C) – achieved since the	end of		
EGA	3		does not have GCSE English	(at grade A*-C)			
FME	1		ar old learner is eligible for fre				
FME	2		ar old learner is eligible for ar				
PPE	1		s eligible for Service Child pr				
PPE	<mark>2</mark>		<mark>s e</mark> ligible for Adopted from C	are premium			
PPE	<mark>3-5</mark>	<u>Unassigr</u>	ned				
Notes						Core	N
• Una	ssigned (codes mus	t not be used unless authoris	sed and published.			

- The following Learner Funding and Monitoring type and code has been removed for 2014 to 2015:
 - ALS1.

	e	e	es	es	es	es
--	---	---	----	----	----	----

V2	•	Additional code added for Free meals eligibility (FME) and code description of FME1
V Z		changed from 'Learner is eligible for free meals'

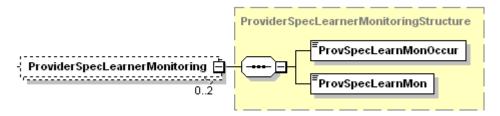
Unassigned NLM codes assigned

Learner Provider Specified Monitoring

back to field listing

The use of this entity is optional. It can be used by providers if they wish to do so, to record additional data for their own business purposes.

If the Provider Specified Learner Monitoring entity is returned then both the Provider specified monitoring data and a Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence code must be recorded.



Provider sp	Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence				
Definition	The occurrence of the provi	der specified data			
Reason required	To distinguish between the	two instances of provider	specified dat	а	
	Schema definition	ons			
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	1	Data type	RestrictedS	tring	
Part of	Learner Provider Specified	Monitoring			
	Collection requi	rements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
	Valid entries				
A or B					
Notes			Core	N	
 This field is used to ide 	entify data stored in each of th	e occurrences of this field	d.		
• If the Provider specifie be returned.	d learner monitoring fields are	e completed then an Occi	urrence code	must	
Validation rules					
1 If returned, Provider	specified learner monitoring	occurrence must 'A' or 'B'	Error	New	
Change management no	tes		•		

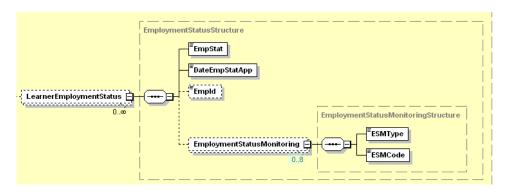
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring

Provider specified learner monitoring					
Definition Provider specified data at the discretion of the provider					
Reason required To help a provider and allow it to analyse the ILR to its own requirements.					
	Schema defin	itions			
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMon	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	20	Data type	Restricted	dString	
Part of	Learner Provider Specifie	d Monitoring			
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all learners w	vhere applicable				
	Valid entri	es			
All characters except wildo	cards *, ?, % _ (underscore))			
Notes			Core	N	
 This field is optional for 	or use as specified by the pro-	ovider.			
Providers should not in	nclude personal data such a	as the learner's name in this	s field		
Validation rules				1	
1 If returned the Provicharacters	1 If returned the Provider specified learner monitoring must contain valid characters New				
Change management no	tes				

back to field listing

Data about a learner's employment status is collected in the ILR to demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to improving the employability of learners.

The Employment status record structure is illustrated below:



Collection Requirements

The Employment status entity must be returned for the following learners:

	Collection requirements		
EFA funde	ed	All learners on part time programmes of study (less than 540 hours in	
		the teaching year)	
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other	
Funding	Conected for.	Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)	
Agency	Not collected	Community Learning (FundModel 10), OLASS learners	
funding	for:	(LearnDelFAMType=LDM034)	
Non	Collected for:	Apprenticeships and Learners aged 19+	
funded	Not collected	OLASS learners (LearnDelFAMType=LDM034) and where Source of	
Turided	for:	funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108)	

When to collect employment status data from learners

Data about a learner's employment status prior to enrolment must be collected in all cases when a learner first enrols with a provider. The validation rules for 2014 to 2015 have been revised to ensure that the initial Employment status recorded is prior to enrolment (the Date employment status applies of the earliest Employment status record must be before the earliest Learning aim start date recorded for the learner).

The Employer ID field is not collected for an Employment status prior to enrolment, unless the learner is entering into workplace learning with **that** employer.

Updating employment status records

Skills Funding Agency funded learners and Non funded learners

Data about a learner's employment status should be reviewed if the learner progresses to subsequent learning after completing all of the activities on their original learning agreement or plan. If their employment status has changed since previously recorded, then a new Employment status record should be added. If the learner's employment status is the same as previously recorded, then this does not need to be recorded again.

A learner may undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to review or update the employment status record at the start of each new aim.

Apprenticeships and other workplace learning

The employment status of learners undertaking workplace learning should be updated throughout the learner's programme whenever the employment status or employer changes. It should also be updated if required at the start of a new programme, for example, if a learner progresses from an Intermediate-level to Advanced-level Apprenticeship.

If the learner was unemployed or employed with a different employer prior to starting their Apprenticeship, then a new Employment status record should be added with a date of the first day of learning to indicate the learner is employed and to record the Employer ID of the employer with whom they are doing the workplace training. See the Provider Support manual for detailed examples.

EFA funded learners

The employment status of the learner should be updated if required at the start of each teaching year if it has changed since the previous year.

Traineeship work placements

Employment status records will not be used in 2014 to 2015 to collect data about Traineeship work placements. Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the Work Placement record.

back to field listing

Employment status					
Definition	Definition The learner's employment status				
Reason required		To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF and EFA funded programmes			
	Schema defin	itions			
XML element name	EmpStat	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	Learner Employment Stat	Learner Employment Status			
	Collection req	uirements			
All Employment Status re	cords, see table on page 79				
	Valid entri	es			
10 In paid employm	ent				
11 Not in paid empl	syment, looking for work and	available to start work			
12 Not in paid empl	Not in paid employment, not looking for work and/or not available to start work				
98 Not known / not	provided				
Notes			Core	N	

- When a learner first enrols with a provider, this field must be completed with the learner's employment status <u>prior to enrolment</u>
- The Employment Status Monitoring fields should also be completed with the relevant ESM type where applicable, see ESM type field for further details.
- An Employment Status record must be returned for EFA funded learners on part time programmes of study (those studying for less than 540 hours in the teaching year).

Updating employment status records

- See the notes at the start of this section for details of when to add a subsequent updated Employment Status record for a learner.
- Further guidance and examples about the collection of Employment status for learners can be found in the Provider Support manual.

Employment status definitions:

- In paid employment (code 10): Learners who have been in paid work prior to starting the learning aim or programme or who are temporarily away from a job (for example, on holiday). Also counted as in paid employment are people on government-supported training schemes and people who do unpaid work for their family's business.
- Not in paid employment and looking for work (code 11): Learners who have not been in paid work prior to starting the learning aim or programme, who are without a job, want a job, have actively sought work in the last 4 weeks and are available to start work in the next 2 weeks, or have found a job and are waiting to start it.

	have round a job and are waiting to start it.		
Valid	lation rules		
1	If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2012 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is over 19 on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108)	Error	Change

2	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Programme start date.	Error	Change
3	If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the start date of the ESF funded aim	Error	Change
4	If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date must not be 'Not known/not provided'.	Error	
5	If returned, the Employment status must be a valid entry as specified above.	Error	
6	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody.	Error	Change
7	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	Error	New
8	If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108).	Error	New
9	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date.	Error	New
10	If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim	Error	New
11	the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	Error	New
Cha	nge management notes		

Date employment status applies					
Definition	The date on which the emp	oloyment status applies			
Reason required		To identify the time period which the employment status applies to and enable matching of employment status records to episodes of learning.			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	DateEmpStatApp	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Part of	Learner Employment Statu	IS			
	Collection requ	uirements			
All employment status reco	ords, see table on page 79				
	Valid entrie	es			
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	N	
	Employment Status records ing aim or programme aim	must be before the start d	ate of the		
	ent status applies indicates is not necessarily the date o			ed.	
Validation rules					
The Date employment status applies must not be after the current teaching year Error					
The Date employment status applies must not be before 1 August 1990 Error					
Change management no	tes				

Employer identifier					
Definition The identifier of the employer that the learner is employed with for the workplace learning			loyed with for the		
Reason re	equired	Enables identification of th market intelligence.	e employer for funding and	d assists with labour	
		Schema defini	tions		
XML eleme	ent name	Empld	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	9	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		Learner Employment Statu	IS		
		Collection requir	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All employed Apprenticeship learners (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23, 25), all Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL),			
Funding Agency funded		ESF (FundModel 70), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable			
Turiueu	Not collected for:		Adult Skills Budget, not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType<>WPL), Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non	Collected for:	All employed Apprenticesh	ip learners (ProgType=2,	3, 10, 20-23, <mark>25</mark>)	
funded Not collected for:		All non Apprenticeship lea	rners		
Valid entries					
A valid Employer ID number from the Employer Data Service (EDS). This is a nine digit number					
Notes	Notes Core N				

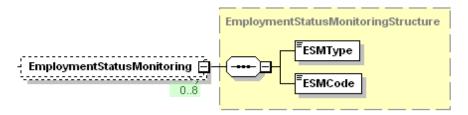
- This field must be recorded for all learners undertaking workplace learning. This includes learners who are volunteers and undertaking workplace training as a volunteer with an employer. The employment status of a learner who is a volunteer should not be recorded as 'in paid employment' unless they are in paid employment with another employer.
- This field must contain a valid employer number from the Employer Data Service (EDS)
- Where a learner is placed with more than one employer at the start of the learning aim, the identifier of the employer that provides the main or most relevant placement should be returned. Where this is not clear, return the identifier of one of the employers.
- Self-employed learners will require an employer number from the EDS.
- The EDS can be found at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.
- To obtain a new employer number, contact Blue Sheep on either 01242 545 346 or by emailing eds@bluesheep.com.
- A value of 999999999 can be used temporarily (within 60 days of the learning aim start date) until the employer number is known.
- If the learner is unemployed or is not placed with an employer at the start of their learning aim or Apprenticeship programme, this field does not need to be returned. Once the learner becomes employed, a new Employment Status record should be returned with the employer number recorded.
- The data recorded in this field will be validated in the data collections web portal against a copy of the employer table from the EDS database. There is no direct link between the EDS database and the web portal so a valid Employer Number will not be available on the same day as it was issued.

• For 2014 to 2015, for Traineeships, the work placement Employer ID is not collected in the Employment Status record. Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the Work Placement record.

V	<u>vvork Placement record.</u>					
Valid	Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers or be '99999999'	Error (Hub only)				
2	If returned, the Employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD05	Error				
10	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme and is 'in paid employment' on the programme start date, then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the programme start date	Error				
11	If the learner is undertaking non-Apprenticeship workplace learning then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the learning aim start date	Error				
12	The Employer identifier should not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Warning				
13	The Employer identifier must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error				
Chai	Change management notes					
V2	 Programme type for Apprenticeship Trailblazers added to the collection requirements 					

back to field listing

Employment status monitoring



Employment Status Monitoring data must be collected for all Employment Status records, except if code 98, Not known/not provided, is returned in the Employment status field.

For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed. No other employment status monitoring is required for these learners.

The table below details the requirements for each Employment Status Monitoring type:

	In paid employment	Not in paid employment and looking for work	Not in paid employment and not looking for work
Self employment indicator	If applicable	Not required	Not required
Employment intensity indicator	Required for all	Not required	Not required
Length of unemployment	Not required	Required for all (see note above for EFA funded learners)	Not required
Length of employment	Required for all Apprenticeship learners	Not required	Not required
Benefit status indicator	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable
Previous education indicator	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable
Risk of NEET	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable
Small employer	Only required for Apprenticeship Trailblazers	Not required	Not required

back to field listing

Employment status monitoring type				
Definition	Additional monitoring data	Additional monitoring data associated with the employment status		
Reason required	To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF funded programmes			
	Schema defini	itions		
XML element name	ESMType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	3 Data type xs:string			
Part of Learner Employment Status Monitoring				

Collection requirements

Collected for all Employment Status records, except when code 98 'Not known/not provided' is returned in the Employment status field. For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Valid entries					
ESM Type	ESM Type Description	Definition	Max no of occurrences		
SEI	Self employment indicator	Indicates whether the learner is self employed	1		
EII	Employment intensity indicator	Indicates whether the learner is employed for 16 hrs per week or more	1		
LOU	Length of unemployment	How long the learner has been unemployed	1		
LOE	Length of employment	How long the learner has been employed	1		
BSI	Benefit status indicator	The type of benefit that the learner is in receipt of	1		
PEI	Previous education indicator	Identifies whether the learner was in full time education or training prior to enrolment. To be used in conjunction with the employment status data to identify learners who were NEET (Not in education, employment or training) before starting learning	1		
RON	Risk of NEET	Identifies learners who are aged 14-15 and at risk of becoming NEET (Not in education, employment or training) for ESF funding and eligibility purposes	1		
SEM	Small employer	Identifies whether the employer recorded in the Employer identifier is a small employer as defined in the funding rules for Apprenticeship Trailblazers	1		

Notes

Change management notes

New Employment status monitoring type added.

back to field listing

		Fmr	lovm	ent statue	s monitori	na coa	de ak	
Defini	tion	ш						
Delini	tion				ta associated wit	•		ius
Reaso	n required	 			tivity of learners, mployed and esta		•	F
Neasc	ii required			rogrammes	inployed and est	abilari eligib	ility for LO	•
	Schema definitions							
XML e	lement nan	ne	ESMCod	le	Mandatory		Υ	
Field le	ength		2		Data type		xs:int	
Part of	f		Learner I	Employment Sta	atus Monitoring		•	
			L	Valid ent	ries			
ESM	ESM			Dos	crintian			Valid To
type	code			Des	cription			
SEI	1	Learner	r is self em	nployed				
EII	1	Learner	r is employ	ed for 16 hours	or more per wee	k		31/7/2013
EII	2	Learner	r is employ	ed for less thar	16 hours per we	ek		
EII	3	Learner	r is employ	/ed for 16 – 19 l	nours per week			
EII	4	Learner	earner is employed for 20 hours or more per week					
LOU	1	Learner	_earner has been unemployed for less than 6 months					
LOU	2		Learner has been unemployed for 6-11 months					
LOU	3			unemployed fo				
LOU	4	Learner	r has been	unemployed fo	r 24-35 months			
LOU	5				r 36 months <mark>or m</mark>	<mark>iore</mark>		
LOE	1	Learner	r has been	employed for u	p to 3 months			
LOE	2				months – 6 mon			
LOE	3	Learner	r has been	employed for 7	months - 12 mo	nths		
LOE	4	Learner	r has been	employed for n	nore than 12 mor	iths		
BSI	1				ers Allowance (JS	•		
BSI	2	Learner is in receipt of Employment and Support Allowance - Work						
BSI	3	Learner is in receipt of another state benefit other than JSA, Universal Credit or ESA (WRAG)						
BSI	4	` '						
BSI	BSI 5-10 Unassigned							
PEI	Learner was in full time education or training prior to enrolment							
RON	1			4-15 and is at ri	sk of becoming Ng)	NEET (Not in	n	
SEM	1		mployer					

For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Self employment indicator (SEI)

Notes

• This should be completed if applicable for records where the employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment.

Employment intensity indicator (EII)

 This must be completed on all records dated on or after 1 August 2011 where the Employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment. This must be completed for EFA funded learners.

Core N

Length of unemployment (LOU)

• This must be completed on all records where the Employment status is recorded as code 11, Not in paid employment and looking for work.

Length of employment (LOE)

 This data is collected for Apprentices to monitor the length of time a learner has been with their employer prior to starting their Apprenticeship programme.

Benefit status indicator (BSI)

- This should be completed on all records where applicable.
- Code 4, Learner is in receipt of Universal Credit, should be used for all learners in receipt of Universal Credit.
- Learners who have been mandated to learning by their jobcentre adviser should record this in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM318.

Previous education indicator (PEI)

This should be completed if applicable.

Risk of NEET (RON)

 This code must only be used if the learner is aged 14-15, is at risk of NEET and is participating in ESF funded learning.

Small employer (SEM)

This code must only be used for Apprenticeship Trailblazers

Validation rules				
1	If an Employment status monitoring type is returned, the Employment status monitoring code must be a valid entry for that Employment monitoring status type	Error		
2	If the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2012, then an Employment intensity indicator must be returned	Error		
5	If an Employment status is 'In paid employment' then the Length of unemployment must not be returned	Error		
7	If the Employment status monitoring codes is 'Learner is self employed', the Employment status must be 'In paid employment'	Error		
8	If the learner's learning aim is not EFA funded and the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment and looking for work', then the Length of unemployment must be returned if the Date employment status applies to is on or after 1 August 2012	Error		
9	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme and the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013, then an Length of Employment indicator must be returned	Error		
10	If the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment' then the Length of employment must not be returned	Error		
11	The Date employment status applies must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this ESMType and ESMCode	Error		
12	If the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013 and the Employment status is 'Is not in paid employment' then an Employment intensity indicator or Self employed indicator must not be returned	Error		
Change management notes				
V2	 New Employment status monitoring type and code added. 			

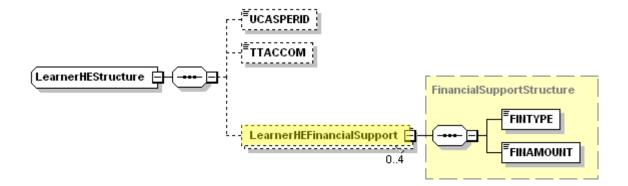
Learner HE

HE Data is collected for learners with aims that meet the following criteria where the collection requirements for the field apply:

- Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1.
- b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above on the LARS.
- c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields).
- d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.

For learners with workplace learning aims, Community Learning and ESF funded learning aims, HE data is not returned.

HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).



back to field listing

UCAS personal identifier						
Definition	Definition The learner's UCAS Personal Identifier					
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	S data				
	Schema defii	nitions				
XML element name	UCASPERID	Mandatory	N			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
This field is collected only	y for learners entering throu	gh UCAS				
Valid entries						
000000001 – 999999999						
Notes			Core	N		

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This UCAS Personal Identifier together with the UCAS Application Code, <u>UCASAPPID</u>, forms the UCAS Application identifier.
- The UCAS Personal Identifier is sometimes presented using hyphens between characters 3 and 4 and between characters 6 and 7. These hyphens are not to be included in this field in the Student Record.

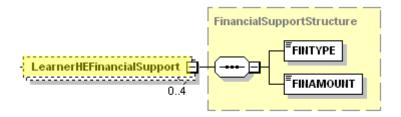
Change management notes

	Term time accommodation					
Defin	ition	Where the learner is living i	n the current year			
Reas	on required	To monitor the changes in I	earner accommodation pat	tterns		
	Schema definitions					
XML	element name	TTACCOM	Mandatory	N		
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Minim	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part o	of	Learner HE				
		Collection req	uirements			
This f	field is collected only	y for full-time and sandwich le	earners			
		Valid entri	es			
					Valid T	о
1	Institution-maintai	ned property				
2	Parental/guardian	home				
3	Own home				31/7/2	2008
4	Other					
5	Not known					
6 Not in attendance at the institution						
7 Own residence						
8						
9	Private sector hal	ls			_	
Notes	S				Core	N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Institution-maintained property includes housing owned by the institution and property leased by the institution and sublet to learners.
- Where the institution acts as an agent but not the primary owner or maintainer, then code 4, other should be returned.
- Code 6 'not in attendance at the institution' should be used for learners not currently in attendance at the institution, for example, an industrial placement or a language year abroad.
- Code 7 'Own residence' includes a learner's permanent residence, which may be either owned or rented by them.
- Code 8 'Other rented accommodation' refers to a more temporary arrangement, for example where a number of learners each rent a room in the same house on a yearly basis.
- If a learner is in temporary accommodation at the time of collection but has permanent accommodation agreed, then the planned accommodation should be returned in this field.

Validation rules					
1, 2	If returned, the Term time accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
4	If the earliest learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Mode of study is 'Full-time or Sandwich', the Term time accommodation must be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

Learner HE Financial Support



Learner HE Financial Support is a new HE entity to collect the financial support for the student for the year. This data will be used to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.

The Learner HE Financial Support entity is completed annually. This means that at the start of each academic year, any records relating to the previous academic year are not returned.

There are four financial types which can be collected. Each type can only be recorded once but the corresponding financial amounts are updated during the year (see the Provider support manual for examples).

Each Financial support type and Financial support amount pair should be recorded once per applicable Financial support type. Where the student is in receipt of multiple forms of a Financial support type (for example, two forms of a cash support) these amounts should be summed and recorded under a single occurrence of the appropriate Financial support type.

If a particular Financial support type is not received by the student, a Financial support type and associated Financial support amount need not be recorded, for example, there is no need to record a null or zero Financial support amount for Financial support types the student is not in receipt of.

When to collect financial support data from learners

Financial support given to all students which is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.

The following are included:

- amounts awarded through The National Scholarship Programme (NSP)
- where awards are offered as bursaries/scholarships or discounted accommodation
- and awards paid through charitable funds secured by institutions.

The following are excluded:

- Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA),
- Access to Learning Funds (ALF)
- any fee waivers/free foundation year offered to the students
- any other support to reduce student fees
- any support received as part of the course fee.

For full guidance please refer to the HESA specification

back to field listing

1

1

Ν

Core

	Financial support type					
Defini	ition	n This field records the type of financial support received by the student.				
Reaso	Reason required To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.					
		Schema defini	tions			
XML e	element name	FINTYPE Mandatory Y				
Field I	ength	1	Data type	xs:int		
Part o	f	Learner HE Financial Supp	port			
		Collection requir	ements			
Collec	ted for all learners w	here applicable. Updated a	nnually.			
	Valid entries					
Code	Financial support type			Max no of occurrences		
1	Cash				1	
2	2 Near cash				1	

- Submitted in conjunction with the associated <u>FinancialSupport.FINAMOUNT</u> to provide the type for each Financial Support amount.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.

Cash

Notes

Any bursary/scholarship/award that is paid to the student, where there is no restriction on the use
of the award. This will include BACS payments, cheques, cash awards and any means tested
hardship funds that fall outside of the Access to Learner Funds (ALF) returns.

Near cash

Other

• This constitutes any voucher schemes or prepaid cards awarded to students where there are defined outlets or services for which the voucher/card can be used, (for example, Aspire cards.)

Accommodation discounts

Discounted accommodation in University Halls / Residences.

Other

- This includes all in-kind support that is not included in the above categories. This will include, but is not limited to:
 - Travel costs
 - Laboratory costs
 - Printer credits
 - Equipment (for example, laptops, course literature)
 - Subsidised field trips
 - Subsidised meal costs

Accommodation discounts

Valida	Validation rules			
1	If returned, the Financial support type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error		
2	The number of occurrences of each Financial support type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error		
Chan	Change management notes			
V2	Guidance updated.			

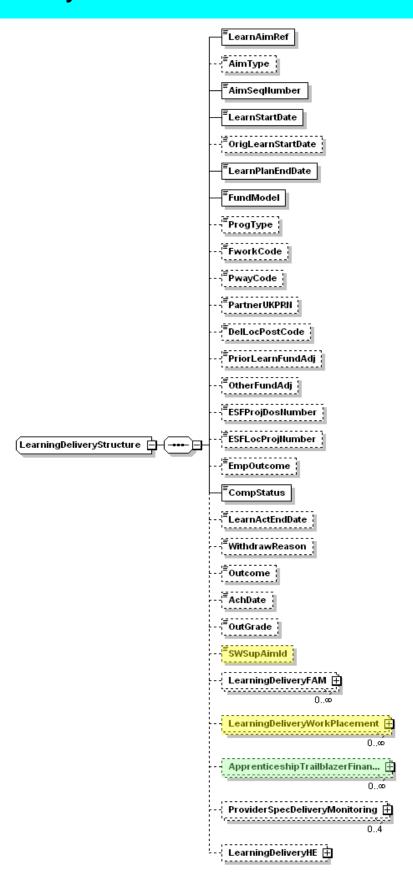
back to field listing

Financial support amount					
Definition	This field records the amou	unt of financial support rec	eived by the	student.	
Reason required	To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	FINAMOUNT	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	Learner HE Financial Supp	oort			
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable. Updated a	nnually.			
Valid entries					
0 – 999999, Actual amount in pounds to the nearest whole pound.					
Notes		· IO · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Core	N	

- Submitted in conjunction with the associated <u>FinancialSupport.FINTYPE</u>, to provide amounts for each type of Financial Support.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>
- Financial support given to ALL students which is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.
- Values to be returned in pounds (£).

Change management notes

V2
 Guidance updated.



All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file. The fields with a dotted border are optional and should not be returned if there is no data. Refer to individual field pages for details of when data is required.

Learning aim reference					
Definition	The learning aim reference co	ode for the learning being o	undertaken.		
Reason required	To calculate funding and to m	nonitor learning aims in the	sector.		
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnAimRef	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedString		
Minimum occurrences	1	1 Maximum occurrences 1			
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
Valid entries					
A valid entry from LARS.					
Notes	Notes Core Y				

- LARS contains learning aim reference codes for regulated learning aims that are offered in the sector. This includes both funded and non-funded learning aims.
- Where the provider is delivering non-regulated provision, they should use one of the learning aim references available in LARS for non-regulated provision. The different classes of codes are detailed in Appendix H. Adult Skills Budget funded non-regulated learning is identified using a separate set of codes from other non-regulated provision.
- Work experience undertaken by a learner must be recorded using one of the designated learning aim reference codes from LARS.
- If the learning aim is not listed on LARS then please notify the Service Desk.
- The learning aim reference recorded in this field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within
 the funding qualifying start period. ESOL learning aims are not subject to finalisation during this
 time period but providers should endeavour to agree as soon as possible after a learner starts,
 what level of ESOL qualification the learner is working towards. No changes are permitted to the
 data in this field after this time period apart from to correct data entered in error.

14-19 Diplomas

Learners undertaking 14-19 diplomas should use the learning aim reference from LARS for the
diploma qualification being undertaken. Where the learner has not been registered with a diploma
awarding body at the outset of the diploma programme, a generic programme aim class code from
Appendix H should be used. This should be replaced by the actual diploma learning aim reference
once this is known. The correct learning aim reference for the diploma qualification must always be
recorded before a diploma achievement is recorded.

Proxy learning aims

- If the learning aim code has been accredited by the awarding organisation and is awaiting approval for funding but is not yet available on LARS, then providers should enter the nearest equivalent aim (in terms of type of provision and funding rate) and indicate in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM118 that the learning aim reference recorded here is being used as a proxy for the actual learning aim that is being undertaken.
- Once the actual learning aim reference is available from LARS, providers must update the code recorded in this field and remove code LDM118 from the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.
- In all cases proxy learning aims must be amended (and code LDM118 removed) before the end of the teaching year or before the learner completes or withdraws from the learning aim.

	re is no guarantee that aims that are accredited will become approved for riders should use proxy learning aims with caution.	funding ar	nd so			
	Validation rules					
1	The learning aim reference must be a valid entry on LARS	Error				
3, 5,36,	If the Learning aim started before 1 August 2011, the Learning aim reference must exist in the validity details table on LARS	Error				
9-12, 37, 42, 45, 46	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Learning start date of the aim must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error				
16–19, 38, 43, 47, 48	If the Learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Learning aim reference must be valid for a new start on LARS	Error				
23-26, 39, 44, 49, 50	The validity end date on LARS for this Learning aim reference must be after the end of the previous teaching year if entered	Error				
29	The Learning aim references XESF0001 and ZESF0001 must not be used except for ESF funded learning aims	Error				
30	If the aim is a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must be 'ZPROG001' or a Diploma (14-19) qualification or a generic diploma programme aim code	Error				
31	If the aim is a programme aim and the programme type is 14-19 Diploma, the Learning aim reference must not be 'ZPROG001'	Error				
40	If the learning aim is not a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must not be 'ZPROG001' or a Diploma (14-19) qualification or a generic diploma programme aim code	Error				
51	If a learning aim is recorded on LARS with a Unemployed only indicator, the learner must be recorded in the ILR with a benefit status indicator of JSA, ESA (WRAG) or Universal Credit mandated to training or LDM328 or is OLASS funded	Error	Change			
52	If a learning aim is Adult Skills funded and is not part of a Traineeship, the Work experience/placement learning aim reference codes must not be used	Error	New			
Change	management notes					

	Aim type				
Defi	nition	The type of aim recorded			
Reas	Reason required To differentiate between programme aims, EFA funded core aims, component learning aims within a programme and learning aims that are no part of a designated programme (as defined in the Programme type field)				hat are not
		Schema defini	tions		
XML	element name	AimType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field	l length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of	Learning Delivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
Colle	ected for all aims				
		Valid entri	es		
1	Programme aim				
3	Component learning	ng aim within a programme			
4	4 Learning aim that is not part of a programme				
5	5 Core aim – EFA funded learning aims only				
Note	S			Core	N

Apprenticeship programmes

- All Apprenticeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, should be used for all learning aims within an Apprenticeship programme such as the competency based element, knowledge based element and functional skills learning aims.
- Details of whether a qualification is the competency or knowledge element of an Apprenticeship framework are held in LARS.
- There should only be one competency based aim at any one time in an Apprenticeship programme.

Traineeship programmes

- From 2014 to 2015, all Traineeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- A programme aim record must be added for all Traineeships that are continuing from 2013 to 2014.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, must be used for all learning aims within a Traineeship programme, unless it is a core aim.
- If the programme is EFA funded, one learning aim will need to be identified as a core aim using code 5, Core aim.
- Learning aims that are part of Traineeship programme that started in 2013 to 2014 must be changed from Aim type code 4 to Aim type 3 (or 5 if applicable).
- Refer to the Provider support manual for more information about recording Traineeships for continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.

14-19 Diploma programmes

• Code 3 Component learning aim within a programme, should be used within other programmes, such as Diplomas.

Code 5, Core aim, will need to be used for one learning aim within EFA funded Diplomas. This will
need to be applied to all continuing learners. The core aim should be recorded as per the
guidance set out below. The programme aim cannot be recorded as the core aim.

Other EFA funded programmes (not Traineeships or 14-19 Diplomas)

- All EFA funded study programmes must have a core aim. This is recorded using Aim type code 5.
 The core aim is the substantive learning aim being undertaken in a student's programme of study.
 Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for further information about the core aim.
- Learning aims that are not part of a Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma programme are recorded using Aim type code 4.
- A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma.
- For academic study programmes, if the learner's qualifications are of the same size, for example 3 A levels, the provider must assign one of these qualifications as the core aim.
- Should a learner withdraw from the core aim, the core aim should only be reassigned where the
 new core aim is clearly demonstrable to be a substantial and core component of the learner's study
 programme. If an alternative aim that meets these criteria cannot be identified, the withdrawn aim
 should remain as the core aim.
- For academic study programmes where all aims within the programme are of equal size there is no requirement to select another core aim should a learner withdraw from the original core aim.
 Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for a definition of academic and vocational programmes.
- It is expected that providers will be able to identify the substantive learning aim for the learner at
 the start of their study programme. If the core aim is unknown by the end of the funding qualifying
 period, then another aim should be designated as core until the substantive learning aim is decided
 upon and recorded. The Aim type should then be re-assigned. The core aim must be finalised by
 the end of the teaching year.

· ·	the one of the teaching year.				
Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Aim type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
5	If the learning aim is not EFA funded, the Aim type must not be code 5	Error			
R58	If any of the learning aims is 16-19 EFA funded, there must be only one 'Core aim' at any one time	Error			
R63	R63 There must be at least one 'Core aim' for an 16-19 EFA funded learner Error				
Cha	Change management notes				
V3	Additional guidance added				

Aim sequence number				
Definition	Definition The sequence number of the learning aim			
Reason required	Internal validation and integrit	y checks		
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	AimSeqNumber	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery			
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all aims				
	Valid entri	es		
1-98				
Notes			Core	Υ
	quence number in this field mue more than one learning aim is	•	and is used to	o identify
	indertaken by the learner shou	ld be numbered consecutiv	ely from 1.	
Validation rules				
The Aim sequence number must not be greater than the count of learning aims				
Change management notes				

Learning start date					
Definition	The date on which learning fo week)	The date on which learning for the learning aim began (accurate to within a week)			
Reason required	To monitor the length of time the funding calculations	To monitor the length of time taken to complete learning activities and to inform the funding calculations			
	Schema def	initions			
XML element name	LearnStartDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
Valid entries (Schema check)					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes	Notes Core Y				

- This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a
 programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or
 amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim.
- The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next.
- It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any
 approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding
 calculations.
- In the case of open learning or distance learning the date on which the first course material is sent or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started.

Valida	ation rules				
2	The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago	Error			
3	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching year	Error			
5	The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birth	Error			
6-7	If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Error	Change		
9-10	If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Error			
12	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the future	Error			
Chan	Change management notes				

	Original learning start date				
Definition The date on which the learner first started the learning aim					
Reason re	equired	To enable the funding calculations to fund the learning aim at the original rate			e original
		Schema def	finitions		
XML elem	ent name	OrigLearnStartDate	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (Fund Model 81) ai	,	Funding Ag	ency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10) and ESF (Fund	dModel 70)	aims
Non funde	Non funded Collected for aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan where applicable			here	
Valid entries (Schema check)					
A valid dat	A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes				Core	N

- This field should be used to collect the original learning start date if the learner has had a break in learning. It should be completed on the new learning aim record that is added when the learner returns from their break in learning. This only applied to breaks in learning that took place from 1 August 2013.
- This data will be used by the Skills Funding Agency to fund the learning aim at the same rate for the duration of the learning aim.
- Providers should refer to the funding documentation for details of other circumstances when learning aims will be funded at the original funding rate and whether this field should be completed.

Valida	ation rules	<u> </u>
1	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, it must not be more than 10 years before the Learning start date	Error
2	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, it must be before the Learning start date	Error
3	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 10, 25, 70 or 82, the Original learning start date must not be returned	Error
4	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, there must be a Restart indicator	Error
5-10	If Original learning start date is returned, the Original learning start date must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error
Chang	ge management notes	

Learning planned end date					
Definition	The date by which the provide related to this learning aim	The date by which the provider and learner plan to complete the learning related to this learning aim			
Reason required	To calculate expected learning	g delivery periods and to d	alculate fundi	ing	
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnPlanEndDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes	Notes Core Y				

- The planned end date of the learning aim must be entered in this field at the start of the learning aim. This should remain constant and must not be changed. It is not expected to be a rolling date subject to changes.
- The planned end date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next.
- If a learner continues their study beyond the date planned at the start of the learning aim, this should be reflected in the learning actual end date field and the learning planned end date must remain unchanged.
- It is important that this date is set realistically based on historic performance, published average lengths of stay and a thorough assessment of the learner at initial assessment. See the funding documentation for further information.

accumentation for furtific information		documentation for futilier information.					
Validation rules							
The Learning planned end date must not be before the Learning start date	Error						
The Learning planned end date must be less than 10 years after the Learning start date	Error						
The Learning planned end date should not be 3 years or more after the end of the current teaching year.	Warning						
Change management notes							
	The Learning planned end date must not be before the Learning start date The Learning planned end date must be less than 10 years after the Learning start date The Learning planned end date should not be 3 years or more after the end of the current teaching year.	The Learning planned end date must not be before the Learning start date The Learning planned end date must be less than 10 years after the Learning start date The Learning planned end date should not be 3 years or more after the end of the current teaching year. Warning					

Funding model							
Definition		Identifies the funding model to be applied when calculating funding for this learning aim					
Rea	Reason required To calculate funding for this learning aim						
Schema definitions							
XML	. element name	FundModel	Mandatory	Υ			
Field	d length	2	Data type	xs:int			
Mini	mum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part	of	Learning Delivery					
Collection requirements							
Collected for all aims							
		Valid entri	es				
10	10 Community Learning						
25	16-19 EFA funding						
35	Adult Skills Budget funding						
70	ESF funded (co-financed by the Skills Funding Agency)						
81	Other Skills Funding Agency funding						
82	Other EFA funding						
99	No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim						
Note	Notes Core N						

- The provider must indicate in this field the funding model which applies to the programme aim or learning aim.
- This field only identifies the funding model being used to fund the learning aim and does not
 identify who the funding has been received from. To identify which agency is funding the learning
 aim, the Source of funding in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, must also be
 completed.
- For further details of learner eligibility for funding, refer to the funding documentation.
- Once a provider has identified the Funding model, including 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim', it must not be changed other than to correct a mistake.

16-19 EFA funding model

- All learning aims undertaken as part of a 16-19 study programme, including 16-19 Traineeship programmes, must be recorded using code 25, 16-19 EFA funding.
- Learners aged 19 to 24 with a Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA) or Education Health Care plan are funded by the EFA and should be recorded using code 25, 16-19 EFA funding. This does not apply to learners undertaking an Apprenticeship programme, they are funded using Funding model 35, Adult Skills Budget and funded by the Skills Funding Agency.

Adult Skills Budget funding model

- This funding model should be used for all classroom learning, workplace learning and OLASS provision.
- 16-18 Apprenticeships are also funded through the Adult Skills Budget funding model.
- OLASS provision where the learner is aged 18 or over and in custody should be recorded using code 35.

Community Learning funding

• If code 10 is used then the type of Community Learning activity being undertaken must be identified in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.

Other Skills Funding Agency/EFA funding models

- Code 81 should be used for all other Skills Funding Agency provision which is not funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model or ESF or Community Learning funded.
- Code 82 should be used for OLASS provision where the learner is aged between 15 and 17 in a youth offender institute.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed which code to use by the funding agency.

Non funded learning aims

- Code 99, should be used for all learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. This includes learning aims where the full cost is paid for by the learner or their employer. It also includes learning aims delivered on behalf of another provider (which may be directly in receipt of Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for them), that is learning aims that are sub-contracted in to the provider.
- Learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan must be recorded using code 99, no Skills Funding Agency funding or EFA funding, in this field and in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code ADL1.
- ILR records for learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or EFA should be sent in the following circumstances:
 - delivered by an FE college
 - Apprenticeships delivered by private training providers where delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency/NAS contract or in other cases are sent on a voluntary basis
 - financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.

See the Provider support manual for further information about recording non-funded activity.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	The Funding model must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
3	The Funding model must be 'Not funded by EFA or Skills Funding Agency' if the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan	Error				
4	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship, the Funding model must not be 'EFA funding'.	Error	New			
Change management notes						

Programme type							
Defini	Definition The type of programme which the learner is undertaking						
Reason required			To monitor types of programme being undertaken				
Ttodot	Schema definitions						
XML element name			ProgType	Mandatory	N		
Field length			2	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences			0	Maximum occurrences	1		
	Part of		Learning Delivery				
			Collection req	uirements			
All fundii		Collected for:	All aims which are part of an Apprenticeship, Traineeship, Apprenticeshing Trailblazer or a 14-19 Diploma programme			renticeship	
mode and N funde	lon	Not collected for:	All aims which are NOT pa Diploma programme	Il aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship, Traineeship or a iploma programme			
	Valid entries						
						Valid for starts until	
2	Advanced-level Apprenticeship						
3	Intermediate-level Apprenticeship						
10	Higher Apprenticeship					31/7/2011	
15	Diploma – level 1 (foundation)					31/7/2014	
16	Diploma – level 2 (higher)					31/7/2014	
17	Diploma – level 3 (progression)					31/7/2014	
18	Diploma – level 3 (advanced)					31/7/2014	
20	Higher Apprenticeship – level 4						
21	Higher Apprenticeship – level 5						
22	Higher Apprenticeship – level 6						
23	Higher Apprenticeship – level 7+						
<mark>24</mark>	Traineeship						
25	Apprenticeship Trailblazer						
Notes	S					Core N	

Traineeship programmes

- From 2014 to 2015, Traineeship programmes must be returned with a programme aim record. The programme aim and component learning aims must have a Programme type of code 24. The Learning Delivery Monitoring code (LDM323) that was used in 2013 to 2014 for Traineeship programmes must not be used for new Traineeship programmes that start in 2014 to 2015. Code LDM 323 should be retained on learning aim records that started in 2013 to 2014 and were part of a Traineeship programme.
- Refer to the Provider support manual for more information about recording Traineeships for continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- This field is not required if the learning aims are not part of an Apprenticeship, Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma programme.

Valida	Validation rules				
1	If the learning aim is part of a programme, the Programme type must be returned	Error			
2	If the learning aim is not part of a programme, the Programme type must not be returned	Error			
3, 4	If returned, the Programme type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
5	If the learning aim is part of a Traineeship programme and recorded with LDM323 in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, the Programme type must be 'Traineeship'	Error	New		
R30	There must be a programme aim recorded for all programmes listed in this field	Error			
R31	A programme must have at least one component learning aim within it	Error			
Chan	ge management notes				
V2	 New Programme type code added to Apprenticeship Trailblazers Valid to dates added for Diplomas 				

back to field listing

Framework code					
Definition The framework code for the type of learning being undertaken					
Reason re	equired	For all programmes to ide	entify the framework.		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	FworkCode	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of Learning Delivery					
		Collection req	uirements		
All	Collected for:	Aims which are part of ar	Apprenticeship or a 14-19	9 Diploma p	rogramme
funding models and Non funded Not collected Aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship, 14-19 Diploma programme. Aims that are part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer					
	Valid entries				
A valid entry from the framework code list which can be found on LARS					
Notes				Core	Υ

14-19 Diplomas

• The framework code to identify the diploma line of learning must be entered in this field.

Apprenticeships

- The framework code records the sector framework of the Apprenticeship programme
- The framework code is not recorded for Apprenticeship Trailblazers

Traineeship programmes

The framework code is not recorded for Traineeship programmes.

•	The trainiowerk dead to the recorded for trainiocomp programmes.		
Valid	lation rules		
1	The Framework code must be returned for all aims that are part of an Apprenticeship (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers or 16-19 Diploma programme	Error	Change
2	If the learning aim is not part of a programme, or aims that are part of a Traineeship or Apprenticeship Trailblazer, the Framework code must not be returned	Error	Change
5	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Framework code must be a valid lookup in the Framework aims table in LARS for the Programme type and Apprenticeship pathway code	Error	Change
6	If the learner is undertaking a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Framework code must be a valid lookup in the Frameworks table in LARS for this Programme type	Error	
R29	The Framework code entered must be the same for the programme aim and all other learning aims within that programme	Error	
Char	nge management notes		
V2	 Additional guidance added for Apprenticeship Trailblazers 		

	Apprenticeship pathway				
Definition	Definition The pathway of the Apprenticeship framework being undertaken				
Reason re	equired	To track multiple pathways within a framework which identify different types of employment/job roles			erent types
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	PwayCode	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	:h	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
All	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an Apprenticeship (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23)			
funding models and Non funded Not collected for: Aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship. Aims that are part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer			rt of an		
	Valid entries				
A valid ent	A valid entry from the pathway list for the framework which can be found on LARS				
Notes				Core	Υ

- This data is not recorded for 14-19 Diplomas or Traineeship programmes.
- The Apprenticeship pathway is not recorded for Apprenticeship Trailblazers.
- The Apprenticeship pathway must be recorded on all aims within an Apprenticeship programme, including the programme aim.
- The Framework pathway code listed in LARS must be recorded in this field and it must match the pathway code listed in LARS.
- Providers should consult the Provider Support manual for details of how to record Apprenticeship pathway changes in the ILR.
- The Apprenticeship pathway code of 0 is valid only for continuing learners already recorded with 0.

	The representatively code of the valid only for continuing learners all each recorded with the					
Valida	ation rules					
1	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Apprenticeship pathway code must be a valid lookup in the Frameworks table in LARS for this Framework code and Programme type	Error	Change			
2	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship programme or is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazers programme, the Apprenticeship pathway must not be returned	Error	Change			
3	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Apprenticeship pathway must be returned	Error	Change			
Chan	Change management notes					
V2	 Additional guidance added for Apprenticeship Trailblazers 					

	Subo	contracted or pa	rtnership UKPF	RN	
Definition The UKPRN of the partner provider which is delivering this leads to be a simulation to be a simulation.				ning	
Reason re	equired	To monitor delivery of lear	ning. To support local plan	ning	
		Schema defin	itions		
XML elem	ent name	PartnerUKPRN	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	:h	8	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of Learning Delivery					
		Collection req	uirements		
All	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an	AimType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable	
funding models and non funded	Not collected for:	All aims recorded with an	AimType = 1		
		Valid entri	es		
		in the UK Register of Learn 1999, which can be found at	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	8 digits in th	ne
Notes Core N					
provid	er.	pleted if any proportion of t	· ·		
 If the l 	earning aim is su	ubcontracted to more than o	one provider then the one v	vho delivers	s the

- If the learning aim is subcontracted to more than one provider then the one who delivers the
 greatest proportion of the aim should be recorded.
- If the training is sub-contracted more than once (subject to approval by the funding agency) then the UKPRN of the provider which is actually delivering the training should be recorded.
- In 2013 to 2014, this field was not recorded for EFA funded learners. For 2014 to 2015 this field
 must be returned for learning aims funded by the EFA, if applicable. This applies to continuing
 learning aims from 2013 to 2014.

Vali	dation rules		
1	If this field is returned, it must be a valid lookup on the UKPRN table	Error	
2	If the learning aim a programme aim, this field must not be returned	Error	Change
Cha	ange management notes		

Delivery location postcode						
Definition	The postcode of the addre	The postcode of the address at which the learning is delivered				
Reason required	To monitor delivery of learning and to calculate the area cost factor funding for Adult Skills Budget provision. To support local planning. To monitor delivery of national contracts. To calculate minimum levels of performance. To allow analysis of Community Learning provision for Area Reviews, consistent with other provision					
Schema definitions						
XML element name	DelLocPostCode	Mandatory	N			
Field length	8	Data type	Restricted	String		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery					
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all aims						
Valid entries						
A valid postcode (see App	endix C) which must be in u	pper case.				
Notes			Core	N		

- Where delivery is at more than one location record the postcode of the location at which the majority of learning is delivered.
- Where provision is delivered away from a learning centre, for example distance or e-learning then the following code should be entered: ZZ99 9ZZ.
- Where the delivery point is a building site without a postcode the local provider's postcode should be used.
- This should be the delivery location at start. There is no requirement for providers to update this information if the learner's delivery location changes.
- For learners in custody this must record the prison postcode at which the learning is delivered.
 The prison postcode must be taken from the OLASS approved list.

The prison postcode must be taken from the OLASS approved list.						
Valid	lation rules					
3	If the learning aim is not OLASS funded, the Delivery location postcode should be a valid postcode on the list of complete UK postcodes table or be ZZ99 9ZZ.	Warning (Hub only)				
10	If the learning aim is OLASS funded, the Delivery location postcode must be a valid postcode on the Organisation Directory	Error (Hub only)				
11	The Delivery location postcode must conform to the valid postcode format.	Error	New			
Char	Change management notes					

	Funding adjustment for prior learning			
Definition The proportion of this learning aim still to be delivered			ed	
Reason re	equired	To allow correct calculation of funding for learners who are not entitled to full funding for the learning aim		
		Schema def	initions	
XML elem	ent name	PriorLearnFundAdj	Mandatory	N
Field lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of		Learning Delivery		
		Collection re	equirements	
EFA funde	ed	Not collected		
Skills Funding	Collected for:		ndModel 35) aims <mark>recorded i</mark> ing Agency funding (FundM	
Agency funded	Not collected for:		s <mark>recorded with an AimType</mark> 0) and ESF (FundModel 70)	
Non	Collected for:		ded with an AimType = 3 or Loan where applicable	14 and financed by a
funded	Not collected		AimType = 1 and financed b	
	for: Learning Loan and aims not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan			
Valid entries				
Two digit r	number in range	0 to 99		
Notes				Core N

- For 2014 to 2015 this field is no longer recorded on the programme aim.
- This field should be completed with the proportion of this learning aim that is still to be delivered where the learner is not undertaking the full scope of the learning aim because of prior learning.
- This may occur if the learner has restarted the learning aim after a break in learning or has transferred from another provider or contract and will include both accreditation of prior learning (APL) and recognition of prior learning (RPL).
- Further guidance on recording restarts and transfers is given in the Provider Support manual.
- The value recorded in this field will be used to adjust the funding paid to the provider for the delivery of this learning aim.
- If you are delivering all of the learning for this aim and no adjustment to funding is required, this
 field must not be returned
- For a learner that has taken a break in learning or transferred from another provider, as recorded as a restart (RES) in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, you must record the percentage difference between the original planned duration and the proportion of that time that they have already been in learning. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments but not to the achievement element.
- For a learner that starts a learning aim with prior learning and is not a restart, in other words they do not need to undertake the full scope of the learning, you must record the percentage of learning left to undertake. This calculation is at your discretion and you must retain evidence of the calculation for audit. It could, for example, be based upon the percentage of credits left to deliver, time left to deliver or learning left to deliver. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments and to the achievement element.

• This field must not be used to vary the funding rate claimed. Any other funding adjustments advised by the Skills Funding Agency, should be entered in the Other funding adjustment field.					
Valida	ation rules				
1	If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning or ESF funded or is not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Funding adjustment for prior learning must not be returned.				
2	The Funding adjustment for prior learning should be returned if the learning aim is a restart. Warning				
Change management notes					

		Other funding	g adjustment			
Definition	Definition The factor used to adjust the funding to which the learner is entitled for this aim					
Reason required To adjust funding for this learning aim in specific circumstances as instructed by the Skills Funding Agency					3	
		Schema de	finitions			
XML elem	XML element name OtherFundAdj Mandatory N					
Field lengt	th	3	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		Learning Delivery				
		Collection	equirements			
EFA fund	ed	Not collected				
Skills Funding	Collected for:		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 3 or 4 and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where			
Agency funded	Not collected for:		Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 1, Community Learning (FundModel 10) and ESF (FundModel 70)			
Non fund	ed		rded with an AimType = 3 or 4 a g Loan where applicable	and finance	<mark>d by a</mark>	
		Valid er	tries			
Three digi	t number in rang	ge 0 to 999				
Notes				Core	N	
 For 20^o 	<mark>14 to 2015 this f</mark> i	<mark>ield is no longer recorde</mark>	<mark>d on the programme aim.</mark>			
• If no ac	djustment to the	funding of this learning a	im is required, this field must n	ot be retur	ned.	
 This field should only be completed with the amount required to increase or decrease the funding for this learning aim, for reasons other than prior learning, if requested by the Skills Funding Agency. 						
		ency will inform providers	of the factor to be used in this f	ield if requi	red.	
Validation rules 1 If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning, ESF or non-funded, the Other funding adjustment must not be returned. Error						
Change n	nanagement no	tes				

ESF agree	ement ID		
Definition The reference number, assigned by government office, indicating the priority level activity being undertaken			g the
	ed activity for contract mana	agement and	d
	nitions		
ESFProjDosNumber	Mandatory	N	
9	Data type	Restricted	String
0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Learning Delivery			
Collection re	equirements		
Not collected			
r: ESF (FundModel 70)			
			IModel 10)
Not collected			
Valid ent	ries		
igit number 'L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, N	W, SE, SW, WM, YH, ME,	SY or CO	
ty, Citrici 1, 2, 3, 4, 3 01 0		Core	N
please contact your relation	nship team.		
nded learning aim within an	•	e, this field do	oes
and ID moved by my trimes 1.0	all la amaina a sissa sa sa		
ent id must be returned for	all learning alms as	Error	
	per as specified above	Error	New
notes			
	The reference number, a priority level activity bein To identify the ESF fundareporting purposes. Schema defi ESFProjDosNumber 9 0 Learning Delivery Collection remains Not collected Projump ESF (FundModel 70) Adult Skills Budget (Fundand Other Skills Funding Not collected Valid ent either, 07, 08, 09 or 10 -15 ligit number 'L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, Nety, either 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 e please contact your relation and the learning aim within an and the learning aim within and the learning aim within an and the learning aim within and the learning aim within an and the learning aim within an and the learning aim within an analysis and the learning aim withi	priority level activity being undertaken To identify the ESF funded activity for contract manareporting purposes. Schema definitions ESFProjDosNumber Mandatory 9 Data type 0 Maximum occurrences Learning Delivery Collection requirements Not collected Or: ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Leand Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel Not collected Valid entries either, 07, 08, 09 or 10 -15 ligit number 'L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, NW, SE, SW, WM, YH, ME, ty, either 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 please contact your relationship team. Inded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programment of the programment	The reference number, assigned by government office, indicatin priority level activity being undertaken To identify the ESF funded activity for contract management and reporting purposes. Schema definitions ESFProjDosNumber Mandatory N 9 Data type Restricted: 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Learning Delivery Collection requirements Not collected Or: ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (Fund and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected Valid entries either, 07, 08, 09 or 10 -15 ligit number 'L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, NW, SE, SW, WM, YH, ME, SY or CO ty, either 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 Core e please contact your relationship team. Indeed learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field do nent ID must be returned for all learning aims as Error Terror Terror Terror Terror Terror Terror

The reference number, assigned by the Skills Funding Agency, allows tracking of the type of activity ESF is delivering – 14-19 NEET or workplace learning To identify the ESF funded activity for contract management and reporting purposes To identify the ESF funded activity for contract management and reporting purposes Schema definitions			ESF local pro	ject number		
Reason required reporting purposes	Definition		tracking of the type of activity ESF is delivering - 14-19 NEET or workplace			
XML element name ESFLocProjNumber Mandatory N Field length 3 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learning Delivery Tollection requirements EFA funded Not collected Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected for: Funding Agency funded Not collected for: Not collected for: Valid entries Valid number in the range of 1 − 999 Notes Valid number in the range of 1 − 999 Notes Valid project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. Error Rode Rod	Reason re	equired	,	d activity for contract mana	agement an	d
Field length 3 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learning Delivery Collection requirements EFA funded Not collected Skills Funding Agency funded for: Not collected for: Not collected for: Valid entries Valid number in the range of 1 – 999 Notes Valid project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. EFFA funded Not collected (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected for: Valid number in the range of 1 – 999 Notes			Schema defin	itions		
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learning Delivery Collection requirements EFA funded Skills Funding Agency funded for: ESF (FundModel 70) Not collected for: Funding Agency funded for: Not collected for: Mot collected Mot	XML elem	ent name	ESFLocProjNumber	Mandatory	N	
Part of Learning Delivery	Field lengt	th	3	Data type	xs:int	
Collection requirements EFA funded Not collected Skills Funding Agency funded for: ESF (FundModel 70) Not collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Non funded Not collected for: Valid entries Valid number in the range of 1 − 999 Notes Core N • The local project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. • If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. EFFORM TO SHOR	Minimum (occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Skills Collected for: ESF (FundModel 70)	Part of		Learning Delivery			
Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Non funded Not collected Not collected Valid entries Valid number in the range of 1 – 999 Notes Valid project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. EFFOR SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIAL	Collection requirements					
Not collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)	EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Agency funded for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Non funded Not collected Valid entries Valid number in the range of 1 – 999 Notes Core N • The local project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. • If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above.		Collected for:	ESF (FundModel 70)			
Valid number in the range of 1 – 999 Notes The local project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. Error	Agency					
Notes Core Notes In local project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. Error	Non fund	ed	Not collected			
 Notes The local project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. 			Valid entri	es		
 The local project number will be supplied to providers by the relationship team. For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. Validation rules The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. Error 	Valid num	ber in the range	of 1 – 999			
guidance please contact your relationship team. • If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. • Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above. Error	Notes				Core	N
need to be returned. Validation rules 1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above.			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ders by the relationship tea	am. For fur	ther
1, 2 The ESF local project number must be returned for all learning aims as specified above.			ed learning aim within an A	pprenticeship programme	, this field d	oes
specified above.						
Change management notes			ect number must be returne	ed for all learning aims as	Error	
<u> </u>	Change n	nanagement no	tes			

	Employment outcome					
Def	Definition To indicate where a funded employment outcome is gained					
Rea	son re	equired	To monitor and fund emplare eligible for such fundir		rammes which	ch
			Schema defin	itions		
XMI	L elem	ent name	EmpOutcome	Mandatory	N	
Fiel	d lengt	th	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences		occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Par	t of		Learning Delivery			
			Collection red	uirements		
EF/	A fund	ed	Not collected			
	nding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims and not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <> WPL), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81) aims where applicable			
	ency ded	Not collected for:				rkplace
Nor	ո fund	ed	Not collected			
			Valid entri	es		
1	1 Employment outcome (with training) gained on eligible funded programme					
2	Empl	oyment outcome	e (without training) gained o	on eligible funded program	me	
Not	es				Core	N

- For 2014 to 2015, the Employment outcome should be recorded on all aims where applicable.
- This field should be completed only for learning aims which are either part of a programme that is funded to deliver employment outcomes or a programme where separate employment outcome payments are made. Providers should refer to the funding rules for details of eligible programmes and evidence requirements.
- For 2014 to 2015, a Learner Destination and Progression record must also be returned for learners with an employment status prior to enrolment of 'Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work' and who are funded by Funding model 35 or 81, to indicate that the learner has got a job.
- Job outcome funding will continue to be paid in 2014 to 2015 from the data recorded in this field.

Valida	ation rules		
1,3	The Employment outcome must be returned for all learning aims as specified above	Error	
2	If returned, the Employment outcome must be a valid lookup	Error	Change
4	If the learning aim is not part of a Traineeship and the Employment outcome is returned, there should be an Employment status record with a Employment monitoring type of BSI where the Date employment status applies is on or before the learning aim start date	Warning	Change
Chang	Change management notes		
V3	Additional guidance added		

	Completion status				
Def	An indication of the degree of completion of the learning activities leading to the learning aim				∋s
Rea	son required	To monitor the degree of of sector. To calculate the re			
		Schema defin	itions		
XML element name CompStatus Mandatory Y					
Fiel	d length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Min	Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences			1	
Par	t of	Learning Delivery			
		Collection red	uirements		
Coll	ected for all aims				
		Valid entri	es		
1	The learner is continuing or intending to continue the learning activities leading to the learning aim				learning
2	The learner has com	pleted the learning activities	leading to the learning ai	m	
3	3 The learner has withdrawn from the learning activities leading to the learning aim				
6	Learner has tempora	rily withdrawn from the aim	due to an agreed break in	learning	
Not	es			Core	Υ

- Learners who transfer to a new learning aim with the same provider should be recorded using code 3 in this field and the Reason for withdrawal field should be completed with code 40.
- Further guidance on recording completion can be found in the Provider Support manual.
- Providers should ensure that the Completion status is updated for learners throughout the year.
- The final ILR return of the year should be updated with a status of 'withdrawn' for any learners who do not return for a second or subsequent year.

Agreed breaks in learning (Skills Funding Agency funded provision only)

- Code 6 should be used in circumstances where the learner is taking an agreed break in learning and is planning to return, for example, for sick leave or maternity leave.
- When a learner returns from an agreed break in learning, a new learning aim should be created.
- Where a learner does not return from an agreed break in learning this field should be changed to code 3 – withdrawn.
- For EFA funded learning aims, breaks in learning are not recorded, for further details refer to the Provider support manual.
- Further guidance on agreed breaks in learning can be found in the Provider Support manual.

Val	dation rules	
1	The Completion status must be a valid entry as specified above	Error
2	If the Learning actual end date is returned, the Completion status must not be code 1	Error
3	If the Learning actual end date is not returned, the Completion status must be code 1	Error
4	If the Outcome is not returned, the Completion status must be code 1	Error
5	If the Completion status is code 1, the Outcome must not be returned	Error
6	If the Completion status is code 3, the Outcome must not be 'Achieved'	Error
Cha	inge management notes	·

Learning actual end date				
Definition	The date that the learner completed the learning activities necessary to achieve the learning aim or the date the learner withdrew from the learning activities, accurate to within a week			
Reason required To monitor the time taken to complete the learning activities making up the learning aim compared to the expected time. To inform funding calculations including framework achievements.				
Schema definitions				
XML element name	LearnActEndDate	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery			
	Collection red	quirements		
Collected for all aims				
Valid entries				
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core Y	

- This field must be completed for all learning and programme aims once the completion status has been changed from continuing.
- It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations.
- For programme aims, the Learning actual end date of the whole programme must be recorded in this field.

	THE HEIGH		
Valid	dation rules		
1	If returned, the Learning actual end date must not be before the Learning start date	Error	
2	If returned, the Learning actual end date should be on or before the end of the current teaching year	Warning	
3	The Learning actual end date must be before the end of the following teaching year	Error	
4	If returned, the Learning actual end date must not be after the file preparation date	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		

		Withdrawa	l reason	
Defi	nition	The reason why the learn	er has withdrawn from the	learning aim
Reas	Reason required For use in performance management and success rates			ates
		Schema defin	itions	
XML	. element name	WithdrawReason	Mandatory	N
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int
Mini	mum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part	Part of Learning Delivery			
		Collection red	quirements	
Colle	ected for all aims whe	re Completion status is 'Lea	arner has withdrawn', code	: 3
		Valid entri	es	
2	Learner has transfer	red to another provider		
3	Learner injury / illnes	SS		
7	Learner has transfer	red between providers due	to intervention by the Skill	s Funding Agency
28	OLASS learner with	drawn due to circumstances	s outside the providers' co	ntrol
29	Learner has been m	ade redundant		
40	Learner has transfer	red to a new learning aim v	vith the same provider.	
41	Learner has transfer government strategy	red to another provider to u	indertake learning that me	ets a specific
42	Academic failure/left	in bad standing/not permit	ted to progress – HE learn	ing aims only
43	Financial reasons			
44	Other personal reasonal	ons		
45	Written off after laps	e of time – HE learning aim	s only	
46	Exclusion			
97	Other			
98	Reason not known			
Note	76			Core N

- This field must be completed for all learning aims that have a completion status of withdrawn.
- Code 28 should be used where the learner has withdrawn due to circumstances outside the
 providers' control, for example where the learner has moved to another prison. This must only be
 used for OLASS learners where the offender is in custody, as recorded in the Learner Funding and
 Monitoring fields using code LDM034, OLASS Offenders in custody.
- Code 41 should be used to identify where a learner has transferred to another provider into learning that aligns with a specific government strategy. From 2013 to 2014, this should only be used to identify learners who have transferred onto Apprenticeship provision as inferred in 'Investing in Skills for Sustainable Growth (BIS, Nov 2010)'.
- The use of code 41 will not be audited, however it will be closely monitored to ensure it is being used appropriately. The Skills Funding Agency intends to exclude this type of transfer from their success rate calculations.
- Codes 42 and 45 should be used for HE learning aims only. For full guidance about these codes, please refer to the HESA Specification.
- Learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a Traineeship, Supported Internship or Apprenticeship programme must complete a Learner Destination and Progression record for the learner. This data will be used to exclude the learner from the DfE completion and attainment measure.

Valid	dation rules		
2	If returned, the Withdrawal reason must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
3	The Withdrawal reason must be returned if the Completion status is 'Withdrawn'	Error	
4	The Withdrawal reason must not be returned if the Completion status is 'the learner is continuing', 'the learner has completed' or 'the learner has temporarily withdrawn due to an agreed break in learning'	Error	
5	The 'OLASS learner withdrawn' codes must only be used for learning aims that OLASS funded	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		

		Outco	ome		
Defin	Definition Indicates whether the learner achieved the learning or had no success.			aim, achieve	d partially
Reas	Reason required For the purpose of performance indicators and management i and by the Skills Funding Agency to fund achievement			•	rmation
		Schema defir	itions		
XML	element name	Outcome	Mandatory	N	
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minin	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	Part of Learning Delivery				
		Collection red	quirements		
Colle	cted for all aims whe	re Actual end date is return	ed		
		Valid entri	es		
1	Achieved (non AS-le	evel aims)			
2	Partial achievement				
3	No achievement				
4	Exam taken/assess	ment completed but result i	not yet known		
5	Learning activities are complete but the even has not yet been taken and there is an				
6					
7	Achieved and cashe	ed (AS-levels only)			
Note	S			Core	Υ

- For programme aims, the outcome of the entire programme must be recorded in this field.
- For all other learning aims this field should be used to record the learning outcome of the learning aim.
- If the learner has not claimed a certificate from the awarding body for an AS level qualification, this should be recorded as achieved but uncashed.
- If the learner has claimed a certificate from the awarding body for an AS level qualification, this should be recorded as achieved and cashed.
- Further guidance on recording completion can be found in the Provider Support manual.

Vali	dation rules		
1	If returned, the Outcome must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
2	If the Outcome is code 6, or code 7, the learning aim should be an AS level	Warning	
3	If the learning aim is an AS level then the Outcome must not be code 1, if the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2010	Error	
4	If the Achievement date is returned then the Outcome must be code 1	Error	
5	If the Outcome is codes 1, 6 or 7, there must be an Actual end date	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		
Cila	nge management notes		

		Achieve	ement date		
Definition	The date the learning aim or programme aim was achieved by the learner				
Reason required	Reason required				
Schema definitions					
XML element name		AchDate	Mandatory	N	
Field length		10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum occurrences	S	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery			
		Collection	n requirements		
All funding models a non-funded	and	Not collected			
		Valid (entries		
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
A valid date, using the	e date	e pattern YYYY-MM-D	DD		
NotesFor years up to an Adult Skills Budge	nd inc et wor	cluding 2013 to 2014, to keep to the control of the	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no lo	nger required f	or
 For years up to ar Adult Skills Budge funding or succes 2015/2016. 	nd inc et wor	cluding 2013 to 2014, to keep to the control of the	this data was recorded for all A	pprenticeship nger required f	and or
 For years up to an Adult Skills Budge funding or succes 2015/2016. Validation rules 	nd inc et wor ss rate	cluding 2013 to 2014, to rkplace learning. For a purposes and does r	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no lon not need to be returned. The fig	apprenticeship nger required f eld will be rem	and or
 For years up to ar Adult Skills Budge funding or succes 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achieveme above 	nd inc et wor ss rate ent da	cluding 2013 to 2014, to keep to be compared to the compared t	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no loo not need to be returned. The fie or all learning aims as specified	apprenticeship nger required f eld will be rem	and or
 For years up to an Adult Skills Budge funding or success 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achievement above 	nd incet works rate	cluding 2013 to 2014, to cluding 2013 to 2014, to check the purposes and does returned for the must be returned for evernent date should be	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no loo not need to be returned. The fie or all learning aims as specified	pprenticeship nger required f eld will be rem	and or
 For years up to ar Adult Skills Budge funding or succes 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achieveme above If returned, the teaching year experience 	nd incet works rate	cluding 2013 to 2014, to rkplace learning. For a purposes and does returned for the must be returned for every date should be the control of	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no loo not need to be returned. The fie or all learning aims as specified	pprenticeship nger required f eld will be rem	and or
Notes For years up to ar Adult Skills Budge funding or succes 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achieveme above If returned, the teaching year experience of the start date	nd incet works rate ent da Achie Achie Achie	cluding 2013 to 2014, to character learning. For a purposes and does returned for the must be returned for the common date should be atterned to the common date must not be severed to the common date.	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no loo not need to be returned. The figure all learning aims as specified be before the current	pprenticeship nger required f eld will be remained Error Warning	and or
For years up to an Adult Skills Budge funding or success 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achievement above If returned, the start date If the Achievement at the start date If returned the start date If returned the start date	nd incet works rate ent da Achie Achie Achie nent de Achie Achie	cluding 2013 to 2014, to rkplace learning. For a purposes and does returned for the must be returned for evement date should be ate evement date must not ate is returned, the Learning and the should be ate is returned, the Learning at the should be at the shoul	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no loo not need to be returned. The field or all learning aims as specified to be before the current	pprenticeship nger required feld will be removed by the serior warning Error	and or
For years up to ar Adult Skills Budge funding or succes 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achieveme above If returned, the teaching year e If returned, the start date If the Achievem must be returned the actual end date	nd incet works rate ent da Achie Achie nent de Achie Achie Achie Achie	cluding 2013 to 2014, to rkplace learning. For a purposes and does returned for the must be returned for evement date should be ate evement date must not ate is returned, the Learning and the should be ate is returned, the Learning at the should be at the shoul	this data was recorded for all A 2014 to 2015 this data is no loo not need to be returned. The field of all learning aims as specified be before the current to be before the Learning earning actual end date on or after the Learning	Error Error Error	and or

	Outcome grade				
Definition	Definition The examination grade awarded to the learner for the learning aim				im
Reason re	equired	To allow the calculation of analysis to be carried out	To allow the calculation of achievement and to enable value added analysis to be carried out		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	OutGrade	Mandatory	Ν	
Field leng	ield length 6 Data type			RestrictedString	
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery			
		Collection requ	uirements		
All	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	imType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable	
models and non funded	and non for: Aims recorded with an AimType = 1				
	Valid entries				
See Appe	ndix Q				
Notes				Core	N

- This field should be returned for all learning aims where the grade is meaningful, including all skills for life provision. This data should be included in the final return of the year. Where the information is available for earlier returns, it should be included.
- Where a learner has been entered for an examination but not achieved a GCE A, AS level, or GCSE qualification, providers should enter grade U or N as appropriate.
- For AS level qualifications where a learner declines certification the grade achieved by the learner should be recorded. The grade can be identified from the individual module marks issued by the awarding body.

Val	idation rules		
1	If returned, the Outcome grade must be a valid lookup in Appendix Q	Error	
3	If the learning aim is entry level and counts towards skills for life target, the Outcome grade should be recorded using EL1, EL2 or EL3 if the learning aim is 'Achieved'	Warning	
4	The Outcome grade must not be returned if the learning aim is 'Exam taken but result not known', 'Learning activities are complete but the exam has not yet been taken and there is an intention to take the exam' or is not returned	Error	
5	If the Outcome grade is 'FL', 'U', 'N', 'X' or 'Y', the learning aim must not be 'Achieved'	Error	
6	If the Outcome is 'No achievement', the Outcome grade must be FL, U, N, X, Y or not returned	Error	
7	If the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2014, and the aim is a GCSE, A-level, AS-level or A2 level and the Outcome is 'Achieved' and the Outcome grade has been returned, it must be a valid grade for that qualification	Error	New
Ch	ange management notes		

Software supplier aim identifier					
Definition	System generated globally ur	nique identifier for the learn	ning aim		
Reason required	To enable data included on rematched back to data in provi		the Hub to be		
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	SWSupAimId	Mandatory	N		
Field length	36	Data type	xs:string		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims w	here applicable				
Valid entries					
32 character hexadecimal ID or 36 character hexadecimal ID with hyphens that adheres to the universally unique identifier (UUID) standard					
Notes					

- This field is optional and for the use by software suppliers and providers writing their own software to record a unique aim ID for the learning aim.
- It is expected that this id will be automatically generated by providers' software systems. The GUID generated may or may not include hyphens. For example. 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000. There is no requirement for software suppliers to add or remove hyphens before recording the GUID in this field. Both entries are valid and the id can be recorded with or without hyphen.
- Any suppliers or providers wishing to use this field for 2014 to 2015 are asked to notify the Data Specification team in the Skills Funding Agency.

	Specification team in the okins randing Agency.				
Valid	Validation rules				
1	1 If returned, the Software supplier aim identifier should adhere to the UUID standard Warning				
Cha	Change management notes				
V2	 XML element name revised from SWSupAimID 				

back to field listing

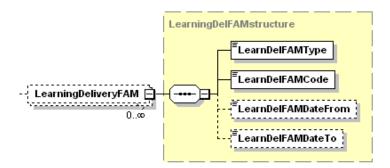
Data collected in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity is used to identify additional attributes of the Learning Delivery that will either inform funding of the learner or additional monitoring.

The Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity is only required if any of the FAM type characteristics apply to that learner, please refer to the individual FAM types for collection requirements.

The FAM type identifies the type of data to be collected and is recorded with an associated FAM identifier. Both a FAM type and FAM code are required for this data to be unique.

If the Learner FAM entity is returned then both the FAM type and code must be recorded.

The Date applies from and Date applies to fields must be used when a Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring type of Learning support funding (LSF) or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary Fund (ALB) is recorded. See the guidance notes for each of these FAM types for further details.



	Learning	g delivery fund	ding and mor	nitorin	g ty	pe	
Definit	tion	The funding or monitor	<u> </u>				
Reaso	n required	To identify additional fundering	unding and/or funding o	characteris	tics of	the lea	arning
		Schema c	lefinitions				
XML el	lement name	LearnDelFAMType	Mandatory	Y	,		
Field le	ld length 3 Field Type RestrictedString			ng			
Minimu	nimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences Unbounded						
Part of	art of Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring						
		Valid e	entries				
FAM Type	FAM Type Des	cription				Max I	no of rrences
SOF	Source of fundir	ng					1
FFI	Full or co-fundir	•					1
WPL	Workplace learn						1
EEF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nanced Apprenticeship for	unding				1
RES	Restart indicato	r					1
LSF	Learning suppo	rt funding				Unb	ounded
<u>ADL</u>	24+ Advanced I	earning Loans indicator					1
<u>ALB</u>	24+ Advanced I	earning Loans Bursary	fund			Unb	ounded
<u>ASL</u>	Community Lea	rning provision type					1
<u>LDM</u>	Learning deliver	ry monitoring					4
<u>SPP</u>	Special projects	•					1
<u>NSA</u>		Academy indicator					1
<u>WPP</u>	Work programm						1
<u>POD</u>	Percentage of o						1
TBS		Trailblazer standard					1
<u>HEM</u>	HE monitoring						3
	tion rules				🖵		
1		unding must be returned	•		tableE	rror	
2, 22	Collected for tal					rror	
3,27	Collected for tal			•		rror	
4	FAMI type					rror	
6	table					rror	
7-9	the learning aim	unding must be 105 (Ski i is Agency funded		•) if E	rror	
14		im is not part of an Skills programme, the Eligibilit ot be returned			E	rror	Change
15	The Learning de	elivery monitoring code fing aim has ended	or 'Proxy learning aim'	must not b	e E	rror	
16	If the file prepar	ation date is after the cury monitoring code for 'P				rror	

18,20, 31	If there is more than one record for this FAM type the FAM codes must be different	Error	
24	The HE monitoring FAM Type, code 1, must not be returned if the learning aim started before 1 September 2012	Error	
30	The HE monitoring must not be returned unless the Learning Delivery HE entity has been returned	Error	
32,33	The Workplace indicator must be returned as specified in the Collected for table	Error	
34	If the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of a Adult skills funded programme (apart from a Traineeship), the Learning support funding must not be returned	Error	
35	If the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loan indicator must not be returned	Error	
36	If a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding indicator has been returned, there must be a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	Error	
38	If the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme with a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund indicator must not be returned	Error	
39	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, there should be a Learning delivery monitoring or Special project and pilots returned	Warning	
40	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship programme, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator must not be returned	Error	
41	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is Adult Skills funded and not a programme aim or workplace learning, the Percentage of online delivery must be returned	Error	New
42	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, an Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must be returned	Error	New
43	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must not be returned	Error	New
Change	management notes		
V2	 New FAM type of TBS added. 		

back to field listing

	Source of funding				
Definition	The organisation or source directly for this learning air	from which funding has been received n in this teaching year.			
Reason required	To identify the organisation	or source from which funds have been received.			
FAM Type	SOF				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all aims				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all aims				
Non funded	Collected for all aims where applicable				
Notes					

The Source of funding identifies the organisation which has directly funded the learning aim and that passes funds directly to you. No attempt should be made to use this field to indicate sources beyond the one directly providing the funds.

The Source of funding is closely linked to the funding model recorded for an aim. The following table gives an indication of the most likely code combination between the Funding model and Source of funding field.

FundModel	Source of funding
10	Always 105
25	Usually 107 (see Provider Support manual for further details)
35	Always 105
70	Always 105
81	Always 105
82	Always 107
99	Any code except 105 or 107 if applicable

Other sources of funding

- If the Funding model field is recorded with code 99, No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim, then this field must not contain codes 105, Skills Funding Agency, or 107, EFA.
- Code 108 should be used to record funding from the Skills Funding Agency (for Community Learning) that is paid through local authorities.
- If the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced learning loan, this field is not required and must not be returned.
- If the learner or employer is paying the full cost of the learning aim, this field is not required and must not be returned.

back to field listing

	Full or co-funding indicator				
Definition Indicates whether the learning aim is fully funded or co-funded by the Funding Agency			o-funded by the Skills		
Reason re	equired	To calculate the funding fo	r the learning aim		
FAM type		FFI			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All Adult Skills Budget (Fur	ndModel 35) aims		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Non funded Not collected					
	Notes				

- This field is not collected for learning aims which are funded by Other Skills Funding Agency funding.
- Code 1 should be used where the learning aim is fully funded by the Skills Funding Agency directly.
- Code 2 should be used where the learning aim is co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency.
- If the learning aim does not attract any funding from the Skills Funding Agency, this must not be returned.

Change management notes

	Workplace learning indicator				
Definition	To identify whether the programme or learning aim is classified as workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency's funding rul				
Reason re	equired	To calculate the funding fo	r the learning aim		
FAM type		WPL			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All Adult Skills Budget (Fur	ndModel 35) aims where ap	oplicable	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:				
Non funded Not collected					
Notes					
This sh	This should be used to indicate that the learner is undertaking workplace learning as defined in the				

This should be used to indicate that the learner is undertaking workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency funding rules.

back to field listing

	Eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding				
Definition	Definition To indicate eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding			ding	
Reason required To calculate funding and monitor eligibility for enhanced funding Apprenticeships.			ed funding for		
FAM type		EEF			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an a 81) where applicable	Apprenticeship programme	(FundModel 35 and	
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are not part of an Apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81), Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)			
Non funde	Non funded Not collected				
	Notes				

- Code 2, Entitlement to 16-18 Apprenticeship funding, should be used where the learner is restarting a programme on or after their 19th birthday but is entitled to 16-18 funding due to a break in learning. If code 2 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 1, Fully funded.
- If the learner started an Apprenticeship programme aged 18 and then started one of the learning aims within that programme aged 19+, this indicator is not required.
- Code 3 should be used where the learner is re-starting a programme on or after their 24th birthday but is entitled to 19-23 funding due to a break in learning. If code 3 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 2, Co-funded.

Change management notes

V3

• Collection requirements changed for Apprenticeship Trailblazers.

back to field listing

Restart indicator				
Definition	To identify whether the learner has restarted the learning aim			
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring			
FAM type	RES			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements				

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- This should be used to indicate that the learner has re-started a learning aim or Apprenticeship programme. It should only be used if the learner has transferred from another provider or has had a break in learning.
- If the learner has re-started the entire Apprenticeship programme then the re-start indicator should be recorded against the programme aim and all the learning aims within the programme. If only one of the aims within the programme has been re-started then the Restart indicator is only recorded against that aim.
- Where a learner has already undertaken some of the learning towards an aim and is restarting it
 then the Funding adjustment for prior learning field should be used to reduce the amount of funding
 claimed as applicable.

Change management notes

back to field listing

	Learning support funding			
Definition To identify whether the learner requires learning support funding for the learning aim		rner requires learning support funding for this		
Reason re	equired	To monitor and fund learni	ng support for providers who are paid on actuals.	
FAM type		LSF		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences Unbounded	
		Collection requ	uirements	
EFA funde	FA funded Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	 Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 1, 4 and 3 where applicable (see notes below) Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims recorded with an AimType = 1 and 4 where applicable. 		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 3 (unless part of a Traineeship with a closed programme aim), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims, Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)		
Non funde	ed	Not collected		
Notes				

Notes

- This field must be completed by all providers for Adult Skills Budget funded learning aims where learning support funding is being claimed.
- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for further details about learning support funding and evidence requirements.
- For programmes funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model, this information is recorded only on the programme aim. If the Traineeship programme aim is closed and there is a continuing component aim, then the Learning support funding must be recorded on the continuing component aim, AimType = 3. See the Traineeship section in the Provider Support manual for further details.
- In addition to recording this Funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed.
- If the learner's LSF status changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring record for LSF should be created detailing the date that it applies from and to. The learning aim record remains unchanged. See the Provider Support manual for further details and examples.

Change management notes				
V2	•	Collection requirements revised		
V3	•	Collection requirements revised and guidance added		

back to field listing

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator				
Definition	ı	To identify whether the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan			
Reason re	equired	Learning aim monitoring			
FAM type		ADL			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
		Collection requ	irements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Fun funded	nding Agency	Not collected			
Non	Collected for:	: Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable			
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
•••					

Notes

24+ Advanced Learning Loan

- This should be used to indicate that the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- For this learning aim the Funding model field should be completed with 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding', code 99.
- If the learning aim is sub-contracted out to another provider, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator should only be returned by the lead provider who receives the funding from the Student Loan Company and not by the provider delivering the provision.

Change management notes

back to field listing

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding				
Definition		To identify whether the learner is in receipt of 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding for this learning aim			
Reason C	ollected	To monitor and fund learners for 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding			
FAM type		ALB			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences unbounded			
		Collection red	quirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Fun funded	iding Agency	Not collected			
Non	Collected for:	Aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan (ADL1) recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable			
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
Notes					

Notes

- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for further details.
- In addition to recording this funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery
 Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed. If the
 learner's ALB funding band changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and
 Monitoring record for ALB should be created detailing the date that it applies from and to.

Change management notes

	Community Learning provision type				
Definition		Identifies the type of Community Learning provision activity being undertaken			
Reason re	equired	To monitor the provision ty	pe for learning aims within this sector		
FAM type		ASL			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences 1		
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Community Learning (Fund	dModel 10)		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81)			
Non funde	Non funded Collected for all aims where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the aim is part of a programme this should only be returned on the programme aim				
	Notes				

back to field listing

Learning delivery monitoring				
Definition	Indicates participation in pr	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives		
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring	Learning aim monitoring		
FAM type	LDM			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 4			
Collection requirements				

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- The Learning delivery monitoring codes document is available at
 https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015. This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and such authorisation has been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed which code to use by the funding agency.

Special projects and pilots				
Definition	Indicates participation in pr	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives		
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring			
FAM type	SPP			
Minimum occurrences	um occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements				

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- The Special projects and pilots codes are included on the Learning Delivery Monitoring Codes
 document available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015 This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and such authorisation has been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.

back to field listing

	National Skills Academy indicator				
Definition		To identify delivery of learning by a National Skills Academy			
Reason re	equired	To monitor learner numbers and performance of each National Skills Academy			
FAM type		NSA			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable		le	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
Non	Collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable		le	
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
	N				

Notes

- National Skills Academies (NSAs) are centres of excellence dedicated to driving up skills and becoming the lead for employers and providers for their sector. They are national centres developing networks of training providers including some Training Quality Standard accredited providers and Centres of Vocational Excellence.
- The NSA network is continuing to expand with a view to developing an academy in each major sector of the economy.
- NSAs represent a large investment of public funding and will deliver both funded and non-funded provision. In order to evaluate the NSA network and demonstrate impact and value for money, there is a requirement to produce achievement and success rate data at the individual NSA provider level.

Work programme participation				
Definition	Learning aims that are deli	vered as part of a DWP W	ork Programme	
Reason required	To monitor numbers of learners undertaking skills training as part of a Work programme. To inform future policy development.			
FAM type	WPP			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection Requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all learning aims where applicable			
Non funded	Not collected			
Notes				
This chould only be consulated where the learning size is delivered as next of a DWD Ward.				

 This should only be completed where the learning aim is delivered as part of a DWP Work Programme contract.

	Percentage of online delivery			
Definition	1	The proportion of the curriculum design (scheme of work) delivered by computer mediated activity rather than by a lecturer. This is activity which replaces face to face lecturing time and not time spent on researching information on the web		
Reason r	equired	Policy development and re	porting	
FAM type		POD		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
		Collection Requ	uirements	
EFA fund	ed	Not collected		
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 3 and 4 and not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <> WPL		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL) and Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 1, ESF (FundModel 70), Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81) and Community Learning (FundModel 10) aims		
Non fund	ed	Not collected		
		Notes		
	This field must be returned for all classroom based learning aims funded through the Adult Skills funding model that start on or after 1 August 2014			
See th	 See the Provider Support Manual for examples and further details. 			
Change i	Change management notes			
V2 •	• Field updated with collection requirements and notes			
V3 •	Collection requir	ements for programme aim	s revised	

back to field listing

Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard					
Definition		An identifier to show which Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard the learner is undertaking			
Reason re	equired	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	funding and reporting		
FAM type		TBS			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences 1		
		Collection Req	uirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All aims that are part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer			
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims that are not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer			
Non fund	ed	Not collected			
	Notes				
 A list of valid codes for Apprenticeship Trailblazer standards will be published at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014- to-2015 					
 Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and such 					

Change management notes

authorisation has been published.

\/2

New Funding and Monitoring Type

back to field listing

HE monitoring							
Definition	To identify participation in HE programmes or initiatives. Only applicable to learning aims with a learning delivery HE record						
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring						
FAM type	HEM						
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	3				
Collection requirements							
Collected for all aims where a Learning Delivery HE entity is returned where applicable							
Notes							

HE monitoring

- The HE monitoring codes should be used if they apply for aims where a learning delivery HE record is returned.
- For 2014 to 2015, codes 2 and 4, have been removed and replaced by code 5. Continuing learners from 2013 to 2014 previously recorded using code 2 or 4 should be recoded using code 5.

							back to fi	<u>eld listing</u>
	Learr	ning	delivery fun	ding	and moi	nitorin	g code	
Definition		The funding or monitoring attribute being recorded						
		To identify additional funding and/or funding characteristics of the						
learning delivery								
Schema definitions								
XML element name		Э	LearnDelFAMCode)	Mandatory		Υ	
Field length			5		Data type		RestrictedString	
Part of			Learning Delivery F	unding	and Monitoring			
			Valid	d entrie	S			
FAM	FAM		Ε.	M Cad	- December			Valid
Туре	Code		F <i>P</i>	AIVI COO	e Description			to
SOF	1	HEFC	E					
SOF	105	Skills I	Funding Agency					
SOF	107	Educa	tion Funding Agency	y (EFA)				
SOF	108	Local a	authority (Communit	y Learn	ing funds)			
SOF	998	Other						
SOF	110-120	Unass	igned					
FFI	1	Fully fu	unded learning aim					
FFI	2	Co fun	Co funded learning aim					
WPL	1	Workp	Workplace learning					
EEF	2		ment to 16 – 18 App	rentices	ship funding, wh	ere the lea	rner is 19	
EEF	3		or over Entitlement to 19-23 Apprenticeship funding, where the learner is 24 or over					
RES	1	Learni	Learning aim restarted					
LSF	1		Learning support funding					
ADL	1	Aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan						
ALB	1	24+ Advanced Learning Loan Bursary funding – rate 1						
ALB	2	24+ Advanced Learning Loan Bursary funding – rate 2						
ALB	3		24+ Advanced Learning Loan Bursary funding – rate 3					
ASL	1	Personal and community development learning						
ASL	2		Neighbourhood learning in deprived communities					
ASL	3	Family	Family English Maths and Language					
ASL	4		Wider family learning					
LDM	001-400	1	ng delivery monitorir	ng code	 S			
SPP	SP001- SP254		Special projects and pilots					
NSA	1	Fashic	on Retail					
NSA	2	Manuf	Manufacturing					
NSA	3	1	cial Services					
NSA	4	Construction						
NSA	5	Food and Drink Manufacturing						
NSA	6	Nuclear						
NSA	7	Proces	ss Industries					
NSA	8	Creativ	Creative and Cultural					

FAM Type	FAM Code	FAM Code Description	Valid to
NSA	9	Hospitality	
NSA	10	Sport and Active Leisure	
NSA	11	Retail	
NSA	12	Materials, Production and Supply	
NSA	13	National Enterprise Academy	
NSA	14	Social Care	
NSA	15	Information Technology	
NSA	16	Power	
NSA	17	Rail Engineering	
NSA	18	Environmental Technologies	
NSA	19	Logistics	
NSA	20	Health	
NSA	21-30	Unassigned	
WPP	1	DWP work programme	
POD	1	0%	
POD	2	1 - 9%	
POD	3	10 – 24%	
POD	4	25 – 49%	
POD	5	50 – 74%	
POD	6	75 – 99%	
POD	7	100%	
TBS	1-100	Unassigned	
HEM	1	Student is funded by HEFCE using the old funding regime (only for learning aims starting on or after 1 September 2012)	
HEM	3	Student has received an award under the National Scholarship programme for this learning aim	
HEM	<mark>5</mark>	Student's qualifications and grades prior to enrolment are included in the student number control exemption list according to HEFCE.	

Notes

- Unassigned codes must not be used unless authorised and published.
- The following HE monitoring codes have been removed for 2014 to 2015:
 - 2 (Student's qualifications prior to enrolment are AAB+ or equivalent according to HEFCE)
 - 4 (Student's qualifications prior to enrolment are ABB or equivalent according to HEFCE).

Change management notes

V2

- Percentage of online delivery (POD) codes added
- Apprenticeship Trailblazer Standard (TBS) codes added

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

Date applies from				
Definition	The date the funding and monitoring status is effective from			
Reason required	To calculate funding			
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	name LearnDelFAMDateFrom Mandatory N			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part of	Learning Delivery Funding	and Monitoring	1	
	Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding	and Monitoring fields	· 	
Non funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le		,	-
	Valid entrie	es		
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core	N
	a Learning Delivery and Functions to a Learning Delivery and Functions			LB
Validation rules				
	, 11			
date of the aim	If returned, the Date applies from must be on or after the Learning start date of the aim			
If there is no Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the Date applies from must not be returned Error				
Change management no	tes			
				_

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

Date applies to					
Definition	The date the funding and r	The date the funding and monitoring status is effective to			
Reason required	To calculate funding				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnDelFAMDateTo	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Part of	Learning Delivery Funding	and Monitoring			
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding		SF) is record	led in the	
Non funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le	•	•		
Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N	

- If the learning aim has a Learning Delivery and Funding and Monitoring type of LSF or ALB recorded, this field must be completed to indicate when this will be effective to.
- If the Learning support funding or Bursary funding is required for the entire duration of the learning aim, this field should be completed with the Learning planned end date. If this changes and the Learning support or Bursary funding is no longer required until the Learning planned end date, then this field should be updated with the new date
- See the Provider Support Manual for examples and further details.

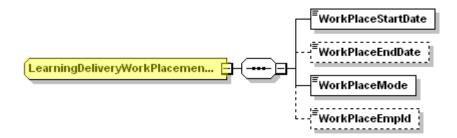
Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Date applies to must be on or after the Date applies from	Error			
2	If returned, the Date applies to should not be after the Learning planned end date of the aim	Warning			
3	If returned, the Date applies to must not be after the Learning actual end date of the aim	Error			
4	If there is no Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the Date applies to must not be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

back to field listing

The Learning Delivery Work Placement entity is used to collect additional data about a work placement that is being undertaken by a learner as part of a Traineeship or 16-19 study programme.

Data about work placements is collected by recording one of the non regulated learning aims listed in Appendix H. A single learning aim should be recorded to reflect the total planned hours being undertaken by the learner during their study programme.

Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records associated with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their Traineeship or study programme then separate work placement records will be recorded for each placement. This applies to work placements starting on or after 1 August 2014.



Work placement start date					
Definition	The date the work placement started				
Reason required	Calculation of work placen	nent duration			
	Schema defini	itions			
XML element name	WorkPlaceStartDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Part of	Learning Delivery Work Pl	acement			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
	Collection req	uirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims			
Skills Funding Agency funded					
Non funded	Not collected				
	Valid entri	es			
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	N	
Validation rules					
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is a work experience aim or is a Supported Internship learning aim, a Work Placement record must be returned					
The Work placement start date must be on or after the Learning start date of the learning aim					
Change management no	Change management notes				

Work placement end date				
Definition	The date the work placem	The date the work placement ended		
Reason required	Calculation of work placen	nent duration		
	Schema defin	itions		
XML element name	WorkPlaceEndDate	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part of	Learning Delivery Work Pl	acement		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection req	uirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work experience aims			
Non funded	Not collected			
	Valid entri	es		
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core	N
This field should record	I the actual end date of the	work placement.		
Validation rules				
1 If returned, the Work placement end date must be on or after the Work placement start date				
2 If returned, the Work placement end date must be on or before the Learning actual end date				
Change management no	tes			
 V2 Guidance notes a 	added			

back to field listing

	Work placement mode				
Definiti	on	The type of work placemer	The type of work placement being undertaken		
Reason	ı required	This data will be analysed alongside data on English and maths and substantial qualifications to monitor and report to Ministers on the extent to which schools and colleges are complying with 16-19 study programme principles.			
		Schema defini	tions		
XML ele	ement name	WorkPlaceMode	Mandatory	Υ	
Field ler	ngth	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		Learning Delivery Work Pla	acement		
Minimur	m occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA fur	nded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Skills F funded	unding Agency	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Non fur	nded	Not collected			
	Valid entries				
1	Internal (simulated) work placement				
2	External work placement				
Notes				Core	N

- This describes the type of work placement being undertaken. An external work placement is time spent with an external employer, external to the learning environment and at an external site.
- A simulated environment in an education institution, such as a college restaurant run by an
 external organisation, or experience in a college-based crèche that is a commercial enterprise do
 not count as an external work placement and should be recorded as internal.
- Both internal and external work placements should be recorded on the ILR.
- Further information can be found in the provider support manual and the EFA Work experience guidance note.

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/delivery-and-recording-of-work-experience

Validation rules						
1	If returned, the Work placement mode must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					
V3	Guidance updated					

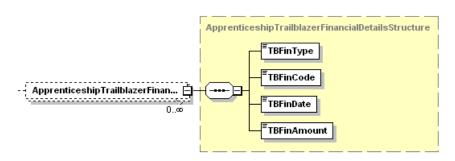
Work placement employer identifier					
Definition	The identifier of the emplo experience placement with	The identifier of the employer that the learner is undertaking the work experience placement with			
Reason required	Monitoring employer and s	sector uptake of work place	ements		
	Schema defini	itions			
XML element name	WorkPlaceEmpld	Mandatory	N		
Field length	9	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	Learning Delivery Work Pl	acement			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
	Collection requir	rements			
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe supported internship	erience aims that are part o	f a Trainees	ship or	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work experience aims that are part of a Traineeship				
Non funded	Not collected				
Valid entries					
A valid Employer ID number nine digit number	A valid Employer ID number from the Employer Data Service (EDS). This is a				

- This field must be recorded for all learners undertaking a work experience placement as part of a Traineeship or supported internship. It is not required for work placements that are part of other 16-19 study programmes
- This field must contain a valid employer number from the Employer Data Service (EDS)
- The EDS can be found at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.
- To obtain a new employer number, contact Blue Sheep on either 01242 545 346 or by emailing

e	eds@bluesneep.com.					
Validation rules						
1	If returned, the Work placement employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers	Error (Hub only)				
2	If returned, the Work placement employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD14	Error				
Change management notes						
V2	XMI_element_name_changed_from WorkPlaceEmpID					

back to field listing

This entity will be used in 2014 to 2015 to record financial information about Apprenticeship Trailblazers. Each Apprenticeship Trailblazer will have a number of separate financial records associated with the Apprenticeship programme aim. Further information about how to record Apprenticeship Trailblazers will be published during 2014 to 2015.



	Trailblazer financial type					
Defin	nition	The type of Apprenticesh	nip Trailblazer financial det	ails bei	ng reco	rded
Reas	Reason required Apprenticeship Trailblazer funding					
		Schema defir	nitions			
XML	element name	TBFinType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	length	3	Field Type	Restri	ctedStri	ing
Minin	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	Unbou	ınded	
Part	of	Apprenticeship Trailblaze	er Financial Details			
		Collection red	quirements			
EFA	funded	Not collected				
Skills fund	s Funding Agency ed	Collected for all Apprenticeship Trailblazer programmes				
Non	funded	Not collected				
		Valid entr	ies			
Туре	Type Description	1			Max n	o of rences
TNP	Trailblazer nego	tiated price				10
PMR	Payment record				Unb	ounded
Note	S					
Valid	lation rules					
1	If the Programme aim is part of a Apprenticeship Trailblazer, a					
2	If a Trailblazer financial type is returned, the Trailblazer financial code must be a valid entry for Trailblazer financial type					
3	If there is more than one record for this Trailblazer financial type, type the Trailblazer financial codes must be different					
Chan	nge management no	tes		•		

Trailblazer financial code							
Definition The Apprenticeship Trailblazer financial details code being recorded			rded				
Reason	required		Apprenticeship Trailb	lazer funding			
			Schema d	efinitions			
XML elei	ment nam	ne	TBFinCode	Mandatory		Υ	
Field len	gth		2	Data type		xs:int	
Part of			Apprenticeship Trailb	lazer Financial Deta	ils		
			Collection	requirements			
EFA fun	ded		Not collected				
Skills Fu	ınding A	gency	Collected for all Apprenticeship Trailblazer programmes				
Non fun	ded		Not collected				
			Valid e	entries			
Туре	Code		Co	de Description			Valid to
TNP	1	Total tra	aining price				
TNP	2	Total as	ssessment price				
TNP	3-10	Unassi	gned				
PMR	1	Training	g payment				
PMR	2	Assess	ment payment				
PMR 3-10 Unassigned							
Notes							
Change management notes							
Change	manage	ineni no	163				

Trailblazer financial record date					
Definition	The date associated with t	The date associated with the financial record			
Reason required	Apprenticeship Trailblazer funding				
XML element name	TBFinDate	ΓBFinDate Mandatory Y			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	Financial Details			
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Apprentice	eship Trailblazer programn	nes		
Non funded	Not collected				
	Valid entrie	es			
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core N		
	ords (where TBFinType =TN Apprenticeship Trailblazer p	, .	his field should		
 For payment records (where TBFinType = PMR), the date should be the date on which the provider received payment for the training or assessment undertaken 					
Validation rules					
The Trailblazer financial record date must not be one year before the Learning start date of the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme.					
The Trailblazer financial record date must not be one year after the Learning planned end date of the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme.					
Change management no	tes				

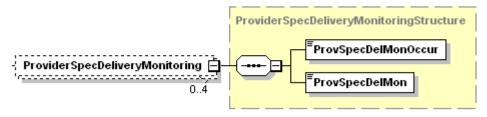
Trailblazer financial amount				
Definition	The amount of money reco	orded on the financial reco	rd	
Reason required	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	funding		
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	TBFinAmount	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	Financial Details		
	Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Apprenticeship Trailblazer programmes			
Non funded	Not collected			
	Valid entri	es		
0-999999. Actual amount	in pounds to the nearest wh	ole pound		
Notes	Notes Core N			
Validation rules				
Change management notes				
<u> </u>				

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring

back to field listing

The use of this entity is optional. It can be used by providers if they wish to do so, to record additional data for their own business purposes.

If the Provider Specified Delivery Monitoring entity is returned then both the Provider specified monitoring data and a Provider specified learning delivery monitoring occurrence code must be recorded.



Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence					
Definition	The occurrence of the pro-	ovider specified data			
Reason required	To distinguish between d	lifferent instances of provide	r specified d	ata	
	Schema defii	nitions			
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMonOccur	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	1	Data type	xs:string		
Part of	Learning Delivery Provide	er Specified Monitoring			
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all aims wher	e applicable				
	Valid entr	ies			
A, B, C or D					
Notes	Notes Core N				
 This field is used to identify data stored in each of the occurrences of this field. If the Provider specified learning delivery monitoring fields are completed, then a Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence must be returned. 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence must 'A', Error New					
Change management notes					

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring

Provider specified delivery monitoring					
Definition	Provider specified data at the	e discretion of the provider.			
Reason required	To help providers and allow requirements.	them to analyse ILR data to	their own		
	Schema defin	itions			
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMon	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	20	Data type	Restricted	dString	
Part of	Learning Delivery Provider S	Specified Monitoring			
	Collection rec	uirements			
Collected for all aims w	here applicable				
	Valid entri	es			
All characters except w	ildcards *, ?, % _ (underscore				
Notes			Core	N	
This field is optiona	I for use as specified by the pr	ovider.			
 Providers should no 	ot include personal data such a	as the learner's name in thi	s field.		
Validation rules					
1 If returned the Provider specified delivery monitoring must contain valid characters New					
Change management notes					

back to field listing

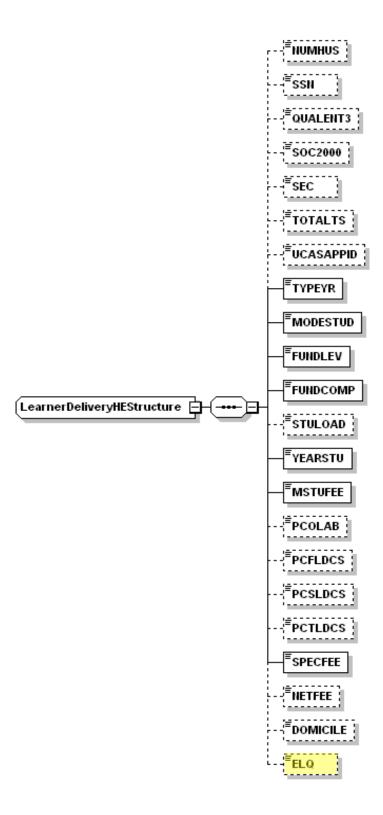
The Learning delivery HE entity must be returned for learning aims that meet the following criteria and the collection requirements for the field apply:

- a. Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1.
- b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above on LARS
- c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields).
- d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.

For learners with workplace learning aims, Community learning and ESF funded learning aims, HE data is not returned.

HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).

In addition to the learning delivery HE fields detailed here, providers may also need to complete the HE monitoring data in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity.



All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file. The fields with a dotted border are optional and should not be returned if there is no data. Refer to individual field pages for details of when data is required.

Student instance identifier				
Definition	An identification of the basic unit of 'a coherent engagement with the provider, aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit' which is described in the HIN guidance section of HESA website.			
Reason required	To distinguish - and between years, link - episodes of study by the same student at the same provider; a vital tool (through the generation of HIN) to support year-on-year linkage.			
Schema definitions				
XML element name	NUMHUS	Mandatory	N	
Field length	20	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery HE			
	Collection red	quirements		
Collected for all learning a	ims that started on or after 1	August 2011		
Valid entries				
Must be any printable characters except for [*] and [?] and [%] and [_] (underscore).				
Notes Core N				

- A field length of 20 is to allow institutions to use instance identifier already held internally. However institutions may prefer to number Student instance identifier numbers sequentially starting from 1.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. The same Student instance identifier number should be kept where studies already completed count towards the current learning aim and the pattern of study is regarded as normal progression at the provider. With the commencement of a new student instance, a new student instance identifier number would be allocated.
- A new student instance identifier is not required, for example, where a learning aim changes or
 develops within a programme of study, for example Cert HE/Dip HE/Degree. It is also the case that
 the learning aim reference code in certain circumstances is not sufficient to define a learning aim
 uniquely, for example a learner studying concurrently for more than one HE professional qualification
 or other undergraduate diploma or certificate.
- Once a record has been returned for one ILR year, records for that Student instance identifier will be required for subsequent years until a record is returned with the learning actual end date field completed.

Vali	Validation rules					
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Student instance identifier must be returned	Error				
2	If returned, the Student instance identifier must contain valid characters	Error	New			
Cha	Change management notes					

Student support number					
Definition	This field holds the Student Support Number assigned by Student Support Award Authorities (Northern Ireland Library Boards, Welsh Local Authorities, Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) and Student Loans Company (SLC)). It is the student identifier that is used in student finance communications between the Student Support Award Authorities, institutions and SLC. To enable robust linking between HESA data and the student finance data held				
Reason required	by SLC.				
	Schema de	efinitions			
XML element name	SSN	Mandatory	N		
Field length	13	Data type	Restric	ctedstring	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection	requirements			
All learning aims					
	Valid e	ntries			
The last character is alp	ers long. The first four charac oha, which is a check charac	cter.	3 charac	cters are r	numeric.
	upport Number = WADM468	391352A		0	N.I.
Notes For full guidance ab	out this field, please refer to	the HESA specification		Core	N
 Where a student may be in possession of multiple SSNs from different loan providers, the SSN returned in this field should be the one relating to the loan made for the payment of tuition fees. 					
 It is not expected that the same SSN will appear in multiple instances unless it is held by a student who has changed course. 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Student support number must contain valid characters Error New					
Change management	Change management notes				

		Qualificatio	n on entrv	<u>back to field l</u>	<u>ısuny</u>
Defini	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Beilin			•		
Reaso	on required	To help with value added a	•	antini /fan avananla	
Rease	To assess the levels of and trends in 'non-standard' entry (for extraction those whose entry was not based on Highers or GCE A levels)				
		Schema defir		- A levels)	
XMI e	element name	QUALENT3	Mandatory	N	
Field I		3	Data type	RestrictedString	
	um occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part o		Learning Delivery HE		<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	Collection red	guirements		
Collec	ted for all learning ai	ms that started on or after 1			
		Valid entr			
				Valid	То
DUK	UK Doctorate degre	ее			
DZZ	Non-UK Doctorate	degree			
D80	Other qualification	at level D			
MUK	UK Masters degree)			
MZZ	Non-UK Masters de	<u> </u>			
M2X	Integrated undergratextended pattern	aduate/postgraduate taught	Masters degree on the en	nanced /	
M41	Diploma at Level M (Postgraduate Diploma)				
M44	Certificate at Level	M (Postgraduate Certificate)		
M71	Postgraduate Certife Education	ficate of Education or Profes	ssional Graduate Diploma	in	
M80	Other Qualification	at Level M			
M90	Postgraduate credi	ts			
HUK	UK First degree				
HZZ	Non-UK first degree	Э			
H11	First degree leading				
H71		ate Certificate in Education			
H80	Other Qualification				
JUK		onours) first degree			
J10	Foundation degree				
J20	Diploma of Higher Education				
J30	Higher National Diploma (including BTEC and SQA equivalents)				
J48	Certificate or diploma of education (i.e. non-graduate initial teacher training qualification				
J49	Foundation course at HE level				
J80	Other Qualification at Level J				
C20	Certificate of Higher Education				
C30	Higher National Certificate (including BTEC and SQA equivalents)				
C44	Higher Apprenticeships (Level 4)				
C80	Other Qualification at Level C				

Diploma at Level 3 Certificate at Level 3 Certificate at Level 3 Award at Level 3 AQA Baccalaureate Defined at Level 3 AQA Baccalaureate Defined at Level 3 Defined a		Valid entries				
Diploma at Level 3 Certificate at Level 3 Award at Level 3 Scottish Baccalaureate Botton Baccalaureate Botton Baccalaureate Botton Baccalaureate Botton Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Botton Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Botton Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Botton Baccalaureate Avarded Diploma (Level 3) Botton Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Botton Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Botton Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Botton Qualification at Level 2 Botton Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Botton Qualification at Level 2 Botton Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Botton Qualification at Level 1 Botton Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Botton Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 2) Botton Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 2			Valid To			
Certificate at Level 3 Award at Level 3 AQA Baccalaureate CGE and VCE A/AS Level 14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Cambridge Pre-U	C90	Undergraduate credits				
Award at Level 3 AQA Baccalaureate GCE and VCE A/AS Level 14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambrid	P41	Diploma at Level 3				
AQA Baccalaureate GCE and VCE A/AS Level 14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diplom	P42	Certificate at Level 3				
GCE and VCE A/AS Level 14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2014 Combridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2014 Combridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2014 Combridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Combridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Combridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Camb	P46	Award at Level 3				
251 14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3) 253 Scottish Baccalaureate 254 Scottish Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma 255 International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma 256 International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate 257 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 258 Cambridge Pre-U Certificate 259 Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) 250 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 250 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 251 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 252 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 253 Diploma (Level 3) 254 Diploma (Level 3) 255 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma (Level 3) 256 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma (Level 3) 257 Diploma (Level 3) 258 Diploma (Level 3) 259 Diploma (Level 3) 250 Diploma (Level 3) 251 Diploma (Level 3) 252 Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 2) 253 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to Tariff 254 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 255 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 256 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 257 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 258 Level 3 qualification at Level 2 259 Uselsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) 260 Other Qualification at Level 1 261 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) 262 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) 263 Other Qualification at Level 1 264 HE Access Course, QAA recognised 265 Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test 266 Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) 267 Other qualification level not known 267 Student has no formal qualification	P47	AQA Baccalaureate				
Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambr	P50	GCE and VCE A/AS Level				
Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma S1/7/2013 S	P51	14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3)				
International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge	P53	Scottish Baccalaureate				
International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2014 Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Cambridge Pre-U Certi	P54	Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers				
Cambridge Pre-U Diploma Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Cambridge	P62	International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma				
Cambridge Pre-U Certificate Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Professional Qualification at Level 3 Other Qualification at Level 3 Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Other Qualification at Level 2 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Cother Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	P63	International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate				
Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3) Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Professional Qualification at Level 3 31/7/2014 Professional Qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff 31/7/2014 Professional Qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff 31/7/2014 Professional Qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff 31/7/2014 Professional Qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff 31/7/2014 Professional Qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 31/7/2014 Professional Qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 31/7/2014 Professional Qualification at Level 2 31/7/2014 Professional Qualification at Level 2 31/7/2014 Professional Qualification at Level 2 31/7/2014 Professional Qualification at Level 1 31/7/2014 Professional Qualification at Level 2 31/7/2014 Professional Qualification at Level 2 31/7/2014 Professional	P64	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma				
Cambridge Pre-U Diploma 31/7/2013 Professional Qualification at Level 3 Other Qualification at Level 3 Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Wel	P65	Cambridge Pre-U Certificate				
Professional Qualification at Level 3 Other Qualification at Level 3 Pil Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff Pil Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff Pil Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Pil Level 3 qualification at Level 2 Pil Level 3 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 3 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 4 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 5 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 6 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 7 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 8 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 9 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 1 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 1 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 1 qualification at Level 1 Pil Level 3 qualification at Level 2 Pil Level 3 qualification at L	P68	Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3)				
Other Qualification at Level 3 P91 Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff P92 Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff P93 Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualifications of Which some are subject to UCAS Tariff P94 Level 3 qualification devel 2 P95 Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) P96 Other Qualification at Level 1 P97 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) P98 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) P99 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 2) P99 We	P69	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma	31/7/2013			
Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) HE Access Course, QAA recognised Wold HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Wold Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	P70	Professional Qualification at Level 3	31/7/2013			
Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualification (Level 2) Level 3 qualification (Level 2) Level 3 qualification at Level 2 Level 3 qualification devel 1 Level 3 qualification (Level 2) Level 3 qualification	P80	Other Qualification at Level 3				
Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Other Qualification at Level 2 R51 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Other Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	P91	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff	31/7/2014			
Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff 14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Other Qualification at Level 2 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Other Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	P92	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff				
Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Other Qualification at Level 2 R51 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Other Qualification at Level 1 Other Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised K01 HE Access Course, not QAA recognised K02 Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) K04 Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	P93	Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff				
Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2) Other Qualification at Level 2 R51 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) R52 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Other Qualification at Level 1 K00 HE Access Course, QAA recognised K01 HE Access Course, not QAA recognised K02 Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) K04 Other qualification level not known K05 Student has no formal qualification	P94	Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff				
Other Qualification at Level 2 R51 14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) R52 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) R50 Other Qualification at Level 1 R50 HE Access Course, QAA recognised R51 HE Access Course, not QAA recognised R52 Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test R53 Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) R54 Other qualification level not known R55 Student has no formal qualification	Q51	14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2)				
14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Other Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	Q52	Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2)				
Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1) Other Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	Q80	Other Qualification at Level 2				
Other Qualification at Level 1 HE Access Course, QAA recognised HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	R51	14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)				
HE Access Course, QAA recognised HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	R52	Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1)				
HE Access Course, not QAA recognised Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	R80	Other Qualification at Level 1				
Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	X00	HE Access Course, QAA recognised				
Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	X01	HE Access Course, not QAA recognised				
APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations) Other qualification level not known Student has no formal qualification	X02	Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test				
K05 Student has no formal qualification	X03	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	31/7/2013			
	X04	Other qualification level not known				
/OC Not be our	X05	Student has no formal qualification				
NO I NOT KHOWH	X06	Not known				
Notes Core N	Notes		Core N			

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This field records a student's highest qualification on entry to the instance. It should NOT be updated to reflect qualifications gained during the instance.
- For guidance on the use of the vocational qualification codes, colleagues can refer to the recently revised Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (www.qaa.ac.uk).

	 Institutions may wish to seek advice from UK NARIC (<u>www.naric.org.uk</u>) about the relative level of qualifications awarded from abroad. 				
Valid	Validation rules				
1, 2,	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2010, the Qualification on entry must	Error	1		
3	be returned and must be a valid entry as specified above	LIIOI			
Char	Change management notes				

Occupation code				
Definition	Used to record the occupation of the learner if aged 21 or over at the start of the course, or the occupation of the learner's parent or guardian, if the learner is under 21. It can be derived from the UCAS admissions system for UCAS entrants.			
Reason required	To assess the levels and trends in participation by those from various occupational backgrounds. This information is used in projections and planning for the sector and analysis of trends in the take-up of Higher education.			
	Schema defi	nitions		
XML element name	SOC2000	Mandatory	N	
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery HE			
Collection requirements				
Collected for learners entering through UCAS				
Valid entries				

- For 2014 to 2015, if the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 a SOC 2010 code should be used as detailed in Appendix L.
- Further details on SOC 2000 and SOC 2010 codes can be obtained from the Office of National Statistics website at http://www.statistics.gov.uk.

The valid SOC2000 and SOC2010 codes can be found in Appendix L of the ILR Specification

For learners who enrolled on or after 1 August 2014 a SOC 2010 code should be used

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This field relates to the learner on entry to the programme of study. New entrants from UCAS will have this completed by UCAS and sent to institutions.
- The student should be asked for parental occupation or, if 21 or over, for their own occupation. For example, "if you are under 21, please give the occupation of your parent, step-parent or guardian who earns the most. If he or she is retired or unemployed, give their most recent occupation. If you are 21 or over, please give your own occupation."

Validation rules				
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and the Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Occupation code must be returned	Error		
3	If returned and the learning aim started before 1 August 2014, the Occupation code must be a valid entry as specified in the SOC2000 list in Appendix L.	Error	New	
4	If returned and the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014, the Occupation code must be a valid entry as specified in the SOC2010 list in Appendix L.	Error	New	
Change management notes				

	Socio-economic indicator					
Def	efinition To identify the socio-economic classification of learners participating in HE					
Rea	Reason required To provide information on social class. To enable comparability of sector do with other areas of the economy.			mparability of sector data		
		Schema defii	nitions			
XM	L element name	SEC	Mandatory	N		
Fiel	ld length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Min	nimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Par	t of	Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Col	lected for learners ente	ring through UCAS				
		Valid entr	ries			
1	Higher managerial and	professional occupations				
2	Lower managerial and	professional occupations				
3	Intermediate occupatio	ns				
4	Small employers and o	wn-account workers				
5	Lower supervisory and	technical occupations				
6	Semi-routine occupations					
7	Routine occupations					
	Never worked and long term unemployed					
9	9 Not classified					
Not	Notes Core N					

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Code 9 'Not classified' includes the 3 categories:
 - students
 - occupations not stated or inadequately described
 - not classifiable for other reasons.
- For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J
 transaction.
- Institutions are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduates in order to provide more complete statistical information for the sector.
- A full coding frame for SEC can been obtained from the Office for National Statistics.
- This field is not required for students who are still at the institution and have not completed their programme of study since the previous collection or is not a UCAS entrant.

μ.	programme or study office the provided deliberation of its field a contention.					
Valid	Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Socio-economic indicator must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Socio-economic indicator must be returned	Error				
Change management notes						

back to field listing

UCAS tariff points				
Definition	The sum of the UCAS tariff points from the learner's qualifications			
Reason required	To allow HEFCE to differe	ntially allocate funding		
Schema definitions				
XML element name	TOTALTS	Mandatory	N	
Field length	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1				
Part of Learning Delivery HE				
Collection requirements				

Collected for learners entering through UCAS

Valid entries

1 - 999

Notes Core N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification 2006/07 for the 'Total tariff score' field of the Student Record.
- Duplicate and subsumed qualifications should be removed from the sum. For example, a learner with A2 Maths grade A and an AS grade B must not have the points from the AS reported, because it is subsumed by the A2.
- For students entering through UCAS, this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction.
- Further information on calculating the tariff score is available in the following Annex http://www.hesa.ac.uk/dox/datacoll/ucas-hesa/Annex 2 Update July04.rtf .
- Where the UCAS tariff points value is zero or unknown, providers should record 999 in this field.

Validation rules

If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, and the UCAS application code Error has been returned the UCAS tariff points must be returned

Change management notes

V3 Guidance notes amended

UCAS application code					
Definition	The UCAS application cod code issued by UCAS.	The UCAS application code or number, which is a four or nine character code issued by UCAS.			
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	S data			
	Schema defir	nitions			
XML element name	UCASAPPID	Mandatory	N		
Field length	9	Data type	Restricte	dString	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for learners ente	ring through UCAS				
	Valid entr	ies			
Two alphabetic characters	followed by two numeric dig	gits, or nine numeric digits.			
Notes				Core	N
For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.			
• The UCAS Application Code/Number together with the UCAS Personal identifier (<u>UCASPERID</u>) forms the UCAS Application Identifier. The application code/number will normally be a four character code (two alphabetic characters then two numeric digits) or the old style UCAS Application Number of nine numeric digits.					
Validation rules					
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the UCAS personal ID has been returned, the UCAS application code must be returned					
2 If returned, the UCAS application code must be in the valid format specified above.				Error	New
Change management no	tes			_	

Type of instance year							
Def	efinition The type of instance year identifies which of the four basic types of instance year is applicable to the learner.					stance	
Rea	To facilitate the consistent counting of learners where learners are studying instances of study on non-standard academic years. To help distinguish between different cohorts of learners						
		Schema defir	nitions				
XM	L element name	TYPEYR	Mandatory	Υ			
Fiel	d length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Min	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Par	t of	Learning Delivery HE					
		Collection red	quirements				
Col	lected for all learning a	ims					
		Valid entr	ies				
1	Year of instance conta	ained within the reporting pe	eriod 01 August to 31 July				
2	Year of instance not of	contained within the reportin	g period 01 August to 31 J	uly			
3	Learner commencing a year of instance of a course running across reporting periods						
4	Learner mid-way through a learning aim running across reporting periods						
5							
Not	Notes Core N						

- Information is required at learning aim level. It is not expected that adjustments should be made for individual learners whose pattern may be slightly different, for example a learner who starts a course late.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Years of programme of study that are contained within the reporting period should be coded 1.
- Years of programme of study which overlap reporting periods should sequentially be coded 3, 4, 5 or maybe coded 2.
- Code 3 implies commencing a year of the programme of study without having done another year of programme of study in the same reporting period.
- Code 5 implies finishing one year of programme of study and not starting a further year of programme of study in the same reporting period.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Type of instance year must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Learning start date and Learning actual end date are in the same academic year and the Completion of year of instance is 'completed the current year of instance', the Type of instance year must be code 1	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

		Mode of	study			
Defii	An indicator of the mode of study expressed in terms of the HEFCE High Education in Further Education: Students survey (HEIFES) definitions. T mode recorded should be the mode at the end of year of programme of s being funded, or, if this is after the end of the ILR year, the mode on 31 J					s. The of study
Reason required The definitions refer back to a HEFCE definition so that, if in future any modifications to the Funding Council definitions, the ILR record accommodate them			uture th	ere are		
		Schema defir	nitions			
XML	element name	MODESTUD	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	Learning Delivery HE		•		
		Collection red	quirements			
Colle	cted for all learning ai	ms				
		Valid entr	ies			
1	Full-time and sandwi	ich				
2	Sandwich year-out					
3	Part-time					
99	Not in Early Statistic	s/HEIFES population				
Note	S				Core	N
 All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learner studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES, for example learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, use of code 99 is an option. Institutions can, if they so wish, use the other codes for all records. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. 						
Validation rules						
1				Error		
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich'					
3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3					
Chai	nge management not	tes				
					_	

	Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES					
Defi	nition		An indicator of the level of the programme of study, expressed in terms of the HEFCE HEIFES definitions			
		Required by the HEFCE for allocations.	or alignment with definitions	used fo	r funding	
Reas	Reason required The definitions refer back to the HEFCE definitions so that, if in future there are any modifications to the HEFCE definitions, the ILR is able to accommodate them.					there
		Schema defii	nitions			
XML	element name	FUNDLEV	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Colle	ected for all learning a	ims.				
		Valid entr	ies			
10	Undergraduate					
11	Long undergraduate					
20	Postgraduate taught					
21	Long postgraduate taught					
30	Postgraduate research					
31	Long postgraduate research					
99	99 Not in HEIFES population					
Note	Notes Core N					

- Coding should be consistent with the allocation of the learner in the HEFCE HEIFES return.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- For full-time learners 'long' refers to any programme of study with programme year of at least 45 weeks.
- For part-time learners the length of the programme year of a comparable full-time course should be used in determining 'longness'.
- 'Not in the HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. However, use of code 99 is an option. Institutions can, if they so wish, use the other codes for all records.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	The Level applicable to Funding Council HESES must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the learning aim type on LARS is an undergraduate learning aim, the Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES field should be code 10, 11 or 99	Warning				
3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the learning aim type on the LARS is a postgraduate learning aim, the Level applicable to funding council HEIFES should be code 20, 21, 30, 31 or 99	Warning				
Change management notes						

Completion of year of instance						
Definition	This field refers to the year of programme of study being funded. The field records the learner's completion status with respect to that year of programme of study being funded.					
Reason required	Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding					
	Schema defir	nitions				
XML element name	FUNDCOMP	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection red	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	ims.					
	Valid entr	ies				
1 Completed the curre	ent year of programme of stu	ıdy				
2 Did not complete the	2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study					
3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete						
9 Not in HEIFES population						
Notes			Core N			

- Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- When code 2 is returned, then Reason for Ending Instance and event Aim End Date should be completed to end the student instance.
- Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. However, use of code 9 is an option. Institutions can, if they so wish, use the other codes for all records
- Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting
 year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore
 usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after
 completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree.

Validation rules

Change management notes

back to field listing

Student instance FTE						
Definition	the full-time equivalence o year 01 August to 31 July.	Student instance FTE represents the institution's best academic judgement of the full-time equivalence of the learner (for this record) during the reporting year 01 August to 31 July.				
Reason required	To give a more accurate a than can be obtained by the					
	Schema defii	nitions				
XML element name	STULOAD	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	Collected for all learning aims					
Valid entries						
0.1 - 300.0						
Notes Core N						

Notes
 Full-time, full year students would normally be returned as 100 and part-time students returned as a

- Full-time, full year students would normally be returned as 100 and part-time students returned as a
 proportion of an equivalent full-time course. Comparisons and weightings of different full-time, full
 year courses are not expected. The proportion of part-time study can be estimated on either a 'time'
 or a 'credit' basis. The FTE should not be weighted to take account of any resourcing implications of
 different courses.
- The length of this field is 5 characters, data should be returned with or without leading zeros or the decimal place, e.g. 005.0 or 5.0 or 5.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- All students following a course would initially be assumed to have the same FTE. An adjustment may
 need to be made at individual student level if a student did not actually follow the whole course
 academic year, e.g. because they left half way through. This individual student adjustment need only
 be at a very broad-brush level.
- The calculation of FTE therefore becomes a function of proportion (that the course represents of a full-time benchmark course) x time (amount of the course that the student followed in the HESA reporting year).
- It is recognised that this cannot be exact in all cases and a strict pro-rata model is not expected. The aim is to give a better approximation than the use of arbitrary conversion factors.

and the second of production of production of the second o					
Validation rules					
4	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Student instance FTE must be returned	Error	New		
Change management notes					

Year of student on this instance							
Definition	To indicate the year number that the student is in since enrolling for a course leading to the student's qualification aim (whether or not the intended subject or class has changed) i.e. number of years on this student instance.						
Reason required	To track student progressi	ion.					
	Schema definitions (Schema check)						
XML element name	YEARSTU	Mandatory	Υ				
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int				
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	Learning Delivery HE						
	Collection re	quirements					
Collected for all learning aims							
Valid entries							
1 – 98							
Notes			Core N				

- Students whose first term is waived should be deemed to have started when that first term would have started.
- This field should not be incremented for periods of dormancy, i.e. codes 63 or 64 in the MODE field. For example, if a student becomes dormant after their first year of study, and remains out of the system for one year, on resuming their studies this field would be returned as 02.
- This field should be incremented for a sandwich placement year and both compulsory and optional years out.
- In cases where a student has to repeat a year, this field should be incremented.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Foundation years should be coded as 01 in this field.
- Further guidance on the role of this field in HIN linking can be found in the HIN guidance document.

Change management notes

The major source of tuition fees for the learner.		Major source of tuition fees					
To allow financial calculations to be made and for the monitoring of numbers of learners receiving awards. Schema definitions	Defin	Definition The major source of tuition fees for the learner.					
Schema definitions	Reas	To allow financial calculations to be made and for the monitoring of					
Field length 2 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learning Delivery HE Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Valid To 1 No award or financial backing 2 English or Welsh LEA award 3 Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) 4 DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards 5 Institutional waiver of support costs 6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – SRC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – EPSRC 16 Research council – EPSRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 21 International agency 22 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 27 Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
Field length 2 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learning Delivery HE Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Valid To 1 No award or financial backing 2 English or Welsh LEA award 3 Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) 4 DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards 5 Institutional waiver of support costs 6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – SRC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – EPSRC 16 Research council – EPSRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 21 International agency 22 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 27 Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)	XML	element name	MSTUFEE	Mandatory	Υ		
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learning Delivery HE Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Valid To No award or financial backing English or Welsh LEA award Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards Institutional waiver of support costs Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme British Academy Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme Research council – BBSRC Research council – NERC Research council – NERC Research council – ESRC Research council – ESRC Concer Research UK Wellcome Trust Cother AmRC charity Cother AmRC charity Cother Charity Departments of Social Services BISI Departments of Social Services Social Services Council/Local Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise/Highlands and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award LEA training grants scheme Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) LEA Commission (EC)	Field	lenath	2	<u> </u>	xs:int		
Part of Learning Delivery HE Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Valid To No award or financial backing English or Welsh LEA award Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards Institutional waiver of support costs Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme British Academy Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme Research council – BBSRC Research council – BBSRC Research council – NERC Research council – FSRC Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) Research council – International agency Cancer Research UK Wellcome Trust Other AmRC charity Other Charitable foundation Departments of Social Services BIS Council/Local Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise/Highlands and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award LEA Commission (EC)		<u> </u>					
Collected for all learning aims Valid entries Valid To No award or financial backing English or Welsh LEA award Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards Institutional waiver of support costs Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme British Academy Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme Research council - BBSRC Research council - BBSRC Research council - NERC Arts and Humanities Research Council Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) International agency Cancer Research UK Wellcome Trust Cother AMRC charity Cother AMRC charity Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care Council/Local Enterprise Company Feed Training grants scheme Scottish Local Authority discretionary award Feed Tournis Islands Enterprise Company Council/Local Enterprise Company Scottish Local Authority discretionary award Feed Tournis Islands Council Islands Council (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award Feed Tournis Islands Council Islands Council (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award				Waxiiriaiii GodarioiiGo	'		
Valid Parties Valid To	ı aıı	OI		nuiromonte			
Valid To	Collo	etad for all learning ai		quireinients			
No award or financial backing English or Welsh LEA award	Colle	cted for all learning at		iaa			
1 No award or financial backing 2 English or Welsh LEA award 3 Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) 4 DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards 5 Institutional waiver of support costs 6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – EPSRC 16 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 12 International agency 13 Cancer Research UK 14 Wellcome Trust 15 Other AMRC charity 16 Other charitable foundation 17 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 18 Departments of Social Services 18 Scholarship of HM forces 18 Scholarship of HM forces 19 Scottish Interprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 19 Council/Local Enterprise Company 20 LEA training grants scheme 21 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 21 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 22 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 23 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award			valid entr	ies		Valid To	
2 English or Welsh LEA award 3 Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) 4 DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards 5 Institutional waiver of support costs 6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – NERC 15 Research council – ESRC 16 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 10 International agency 11 International agency 12 Cancer Research UK 13 Wellcome Trust 14 Wellcome Trust 15 Other AMRC charity 16 Other charitable foundation 17 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 18 Departments of Social Services 19 Scholarship of HM forces 20 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 21 Council/Local Enterprise Company 22 LEA training grants scheme 23 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 24 EU Commission (EC)	1	No award or financia	al backing			valid 10	
3 Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) 4 DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards 5 Institutional waiver of support costs 6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – PSRC 15 Research council – ESRC 16 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
DELNI/Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards Institutional waiver of support costs							
5 Institutional waiver of support costs 6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – NERC 15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 10 International agency 21 International agency 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)				loards			
6 Local government - Channel Islands and Isle of Man 7 Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme 8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – EPSRC 16 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 10 International agency 21 Cancer Research UK 22 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 27 Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)				00103			
Fee waiver under government unemployed learners scheme British Academy Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme Research council – BBSRC Research council – MRC Research council – NERC Research council – NERC Research council – EPSRC Research council – EPSRC Research council – ESRC Arts and Humanities Research Council Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) Research council – not specified International agency Cancer Research UK Wellcome Trust Other AMRC charity Other charitable foundation Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care Departments of Social Services BIS Other HM government departments/public bodies Scholarship of HM forces Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company LEA training grants scheme Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award EU Commission (EC)				Man			
8 British Academy 9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
9 Part-time graduate Apprentice study programme 11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – EPSRC 16 Arts and Humanities Research Council 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 20 International agency 21 Cancer Research UK 22 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 27 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 28 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 39 Departments of Social Services 30 Scholarship of HM forces 30 Scholarship of HM forces 31 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 31 LEA training grants scheme 32 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 40 EU Commission (EC)			verninent dilempioyed lear	icio soneme			
11 Research council – BBSRC 12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)		•	Apprentice study programme	1			
12 Research council – MRC 13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 37 Council/Local Enterprise Company 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
13 Research council – NERC 14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 20 International agency 21 Cancer Research UK 22 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 27 Council/Local Enterprise Company 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
14 Research council – EPSRC 15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 20 International agency 21 Cancer Research UK 22 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
15 Research council – ESRC 17 Arts and Humanities Research Council 18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 37 Council/Local Enterprise Company 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)	14						
18 Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)	15						
19 Research council - not specified 22 International agency 23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise 37 Council/Local Enterprise Company 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)	17	Arts and Humanities	Research Council				
International agency	18	Science and Techno	logy Facilities Council (STF	C)			
23 Cancer Research UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)		Research council - n	ot specified				
24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)		J 7					
25 Other AMRC charity 26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)	23		<				
26 Other charitable foundation 31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
31 Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care 32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
32 Departments of Social Services 33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
33 BIS 34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)		•					
34 Other HM government departments/public bodies 35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)			al Services				
35 Scholarship of HM forces 36 Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company 37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)			est descenter.				
Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company LEA training grants scheme Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award EU Commission (EC)							
Council/Local Enterprise Company LEA training grants scheme Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award LU Commission (EC)	35	•		orioo/Troining Fatarrais			
37 LEA training grants scheme 38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)	36	-	•	prise/ i raining Enterprise			
38 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) 39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
39 Scottish Local Authority discretionary award 41 EU Commission (EC)							
41 EU Commission (EC)							
47 TOWERSESS JESTINELSWAID HOLD INVOINVENTUED/BINDEN LOUDEN	42						

	Valid entries					
43	Overseas government					
44	Overseas Development Administration					
45	Overseas institution					
46	Overseas industry or commerce					
47	Other overseas funding					
48	Other overseas - repayable loan					
49	ORSAS					
52	Mix of learner and SLC					
53	Mix of learner and SAAS/SLC					
54	Mix of learner and DELNI/NIELB					
61	UK industry/commerce					
71	Absent for a year					
81	Learner's employer					
96	FE student New Deal					
97	Other					
98	No fees					
99	Not known					
Note		Core	N			
• F	or full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u> .					
• Th	ne predominant source should be selected where there is more than one source.					
	 For 2014 to 2015, codes 16 (Research council – PPARC) and 21 (Charitable foundation) have been removed. 					
Valid	Validation rules					
1, 2	The Major source of tuition fees must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
3-5	This field should be consistent with the Domicile field Warning					
Char	Change management notes					

Perce	Percentage not taught by this institution						
Definition	This field indicates the percentage of the year for which other arrangements for teaching have been made, for example, taught collaboratively between two institutions. The percentage represented by this field denotes the proportion not taught by the returning institution.						
Reason required	For an indication of the extent of franchising arrangements for teaching. To apportion the learner numbers between the collaborating institutions in the						
	Schema defir	nitions					
XML element name	PCOLAB	Mandatory	N				
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decim	al			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	Learning Delivery HE						
	Collection red	quirements					
Collected for all learning ai	ims where applicable						
	Valid entr	ies					
A percentage in the range	0.1 to 100.0						
Notes				Core	N		
 For full guidance about 	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.					
This field must be completed for all qualifications delivered by franchising only.							
Validation rules							
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN has been returned, the Percentage not taught by this institution must be returned							
Change management notes							

Percentage taught in first LDCS subject						
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. This field, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.					
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.				
	Schema defii	nitions				
XML element name	PCFLDCS	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection red	quirements				
Collected for all learning aims where applicable						
Valid entries						
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0						
Notes Core N						

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in the first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field on the LARS for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of LARS should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of LARS for all analyses.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the total of the three Percentage taught in LDCS subject fields must equal 100%.	Error				
2	If the LDCS 1 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in first LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error				
3	If the LDCS 1 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in first LDCS subject must not be returned	Error				
Change management notes						

Percentage taught in second LDCS subject						
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields PCFLDCS , PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.					
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.				
	Schema defii	nitions				
XML element name	PCSLDCS	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning aims where applicable						
Valid entries						
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0						
Notes			Core N			

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, PCSLDCS and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field on the LARS for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of LARS for all analyses.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 2 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in second LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error			
2	If the LDCS 2 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in second LDCS subject must not be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

Percentage taught in third LDCS subject						
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields PCFLDCS , PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.					
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.				
	Schema defin	nitions				
XML element name	PCTLDCS	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning aims where applicable.						
Valid entries						
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0						
Notes	Notes Core N					

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field on LARS for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of LARS should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of LARS for all analyses.

	THE TOE WILL GOOD WITH OF EXTREMENT AND				
Valid	Validation rules				
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 3 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must exist and not be null				
2	If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in third LDCS subject must not be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

Special fee indicator						
De	finition	Records any special or no	n-standard fees			
Re	Reason required To allow HEFCE funding to take account of fee offsets					
	Schema definitions					
ΧN	IL element name	SPECFEE	Mandatory	Υ		
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Mir	nimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Pa	rt of	Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection requ	irements			
Со	llected for all learning a	ims				
		Valid entr	ies			
0	Standard/Prescribed f	ee				
1	Sandwich placement					
2	Language year abroad	d and not full-year outgoing	ERASMUS			
3	Full-year outgoing ER	ASMUS				
4	Final year of full-time	course lasting less than 15 v	veeks			
5	Final year of a full-time	e lasting more than 14 week	s but less than 24 weeks			
9	9 Other fee					
No	tes				Core	N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Students following the same pattern of study on the same course will have the same SPECFEE.
- Institutions are not required to adjust this field to account for individual waived fees.
- Code 0 'Standard/Prescribed fee' refers to the standard variable fee charged by the institution.
- For sandwich placements these are:
 - An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks.
- For language year abroad these are:
 - An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	The Special fee indicator must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the Mode of study is 'sandwich year out', the Special fee indicator must be code 1					
Cha	Change management notes					

Learning Delivery HE

Net tuition fee						
Definition		The net fee for this year, for the student on this course. The net fee is the fee after any financial support such as waivers or bursaries are taken into account.				
Reason required	To monitor the various fee	regimes and their spread	across th	ie UK		
	Schema definitions					
XML element name	NETFEE Mandatory N					
Field length	<mark>6</mark>	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	0	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning ai	ms that started on or after 1	August 2012	•		•	
	Valid entries					
Value in range 0 – 999999 (amount in pounds to nearest whole pound)						
Notes Core N						

- This field is not required where the Student Support Number is provided as this data can be obtained from the Student Loans Company.
- Where the entire fee is waived, a value of zero should be returned.
- The value in this field should reflect the fee actually charged to the student net of any fee waivers or discounts applied to the fee. Other financial support given to the student such as bursaries, free equipment or similar should not be included in any reduction to the fee.
- The value recorded in this field should be the net tuition fee for this year and not the entire course, that
 is the fee charged after any financial support from the institution such as waivers are taken into
 account.
- The value should not be reduced to reflect non-payment of fees.
- If a student leaves the institution part the way through the year, the annualised amount the student would have been charged should be returned.
- Where fees are paid in part or full on the student's behalf for example by an employer the net fee should not be reduced to reflect this.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.

For full guidance about this field, please feler to the <u>HESA specification</u> .							
Val	Validation rules						
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2012 and the Student support number has not been returned, the Net tuition fee must exist and not be null	Error					
2	The Net tuition fee should not be greater than £9,000	Warning					
Cha	Change management notes						

Learning Delivery HE

Domicile							
Definition	This field holds the country code of the student's permanent or home address prior to entry to the course. It is not necessarily the correspondence address of the student.						
Reason required	students by origin. To obta countries and elsewhere a	To distinguish between home and overseas students and to disaggregate students by origin. To obtain the numbers of students domiciled in particular EC countries and elsewhere abroad and hence calculate participation rates. To orecast the demand for student allowances and grants. To record cross-border lows.					
	Schema defi	nitions					
XML element name	DOMICILE	Mandatory	N				
Field length	2	Data type	xs:strin	g			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	Learning Delivery HE						
	Collection re	quirements					
Collected for all learning a	ims						
	Valid ent	ries					
Two-character alphabetic	code from <u>Appendix D</u>						
Notes				Core	N		
 For full guidance abou 	t this field, please refer to the	e HESA specification.					
 A valid code must be ι 	used for this field.						
This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use.							
Validation rules							
1 If the learning aim sineturned	tarted on or after 1 August 2	013, the Domicile must be		Error			
2 If returned, the Dom	icile must be a valid lookup	from Appendix D		Error			
Change management no	tes						

Equivalent or lower qualification							
Defin	This field will capture whether a student is aiming for an Equivalent or lower qualification (ELQ) than one already achieved.						
Reas	Reason required To assist in determining whether a student is non-fundable under the ELQ policy.						
		Schema de	finitions				
XML	element name	ELQ	Mandatory	N			
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minim	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part o	of	Learning Delivery HE					
		Collection req	uirements				
	cted for all prescribenced learning loan.	ed HE learning aims with a F	funding model of 99 exclud	ding those financed by a 24-			
		Valid en	tries				
1	Non-exempt ELQ						
2	Exempt ELQ						
3	3 Not ELQ						
9	9 Not required						
Notes	Notes Core N						

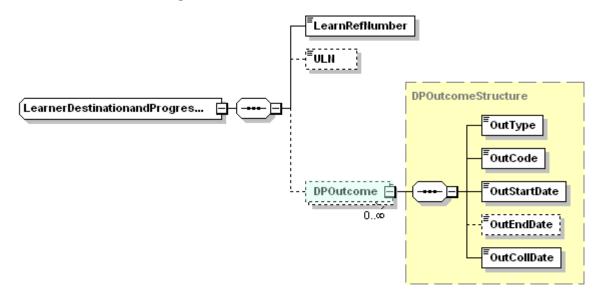
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Exempt ELQs as defined as per HEFCE's definitions (please refer to <u>HESES12 Annex K</u>), which
 are not assessed, can be coded as 9, 'Not required'.
- Code 9, 'Not required' can be used for the following students:
 - ITT students on courses that lead to QTS
 - INSET students who hold QTS
 - NHS funded students who are non-fundable.

Validation rules						
1	1 If the learning aim is HEFCE funded, the ELQ must be returned. Error					
2	If returned, the ELQ must be a valid lookup as specified above. Error					
Char	Change management notes					

back to field listing

Data about a learner's destination and progression following the end of learning is collected in the ILR to demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to the future success of learners.

The Learner Destination and Progression record structure is illustrated below:



This data entity has been designed to be a stand-alone data set which can either be returned in the same ILR file as the Learner and Learning delivery records for the learner or can be returned on its own in the following teaching year. The Learner reference number and Unique Learner Number (ULN) are included to enable data from this dataset to be matched to Learner and Learning delivery data for reporting purposes.

As with other learner and learning delivery records, providers must continue to include destination and progression records in each ILR file that they send for the teaching year, in line with the ILR collection timetable.

Collection Requirements

Learner Destination and Progression data must be returned for the following learners who start in 2014 to 2015:

	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	All learners (includes all Traineeships and High Needs students)*			
		All Traineeships			
		 Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) with an employment status prior to 			
Chille	Collected for:	enrolment of "Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to			
Skills Funding		start work" (code 11);			
Agency		 Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) learners with an 			
funding		employment status prior to enrolment of "Not in paid employment,			
		looking for work and available to start work" (code 11)			
	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10) and ESF (FundModel 70)			
Non funde	ed	Not collected			

* It is important that this data is returned for learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a Traineeship, Supported Internship or Apprenticeship programme, as this data will be used to exclude the learner from DfE's completion and attainment measure.

Providers may additionally send data for any other learners for whom they collect this data for their own purposes. The validation rules will not prevent data being sent for any of the groups specified as "not collected" above.

Providers may optionally send destination and progression data for learners who have completed or left their learning programme in 2013 to 2014.

Independent specialist colleges are asked to send Destination and Progression data at the R04 return for 2014 to 2015, for EFA funded learners who finish their study programmes in 2013 to 2014. The EFA will provide further information about this data return to independent specialist colleges.

When to collect and return destination and progression data

This data can be returned either in the year that the learner completes or leaves their learning aim/programme of learning or in the following teaching year. If the learner is no longer in learning with the provider in the following year then the destination and progression data would be the only entity returned for that learner.

Destination and progression data should be returned for learners who remain with a provider to continue with further study as well as those who leave.

- If the learner is remaining with the provider to progress to a new programme of learning, then a destination and progression record should be reported as soon as the learner starts their next programme of learning.
- For learners who leave the provider, it is expected that providers will carry out follow up activity
 to establish the destination or progression outcome for the learner during the 12 months after
 they leave.

Data about a learner's destination and/or progression can continue to be recorded until the end of the teaching year following the year in which learning ended.

For Traineeship achievement reporting purposes and Skills Funding Agency job outcome payments the following rules apply:

- Traineeships will be reported as achieved if the learner is reported as progressing to employment, an Apprenticeship or further education and training (16-19 yr olds only).
- For Traineeships, for an achievement payment to be made, the job must last 16 hours a week or more for at least six weeks in a row.
- For unemployed learners, for a job outcome payment to be made, the job must last 16 hours a
 week or more for at least four weeks in a row.

Refer to the funding rules for the requirements for funding payments and evidence required to support these.

For 2014 to 2015, providers must also record the Employment outcome field in order to generate a job outcome funding payment. The data recorded in that field should be consistent with the information recorded here.

Updating destination and progression records

If a provider has already recorded a destination or progression outcome that they wish to update, for example, if the learner is confirmed as still being in a job at a later date, then the original record can be updated by amending the collection date. A new record with the same outcome type and code does not need to be added.

Further information and examples of recording destination and progression data in different scenarios can be found in the provider support manual.

back to field listing

For each Learner Destination and Progression record the following fields must be returned:

- Outcome type
- Outcome code
- Outcome start date
- Outcome end date
- Outcome collection date

The Outcome type identifies the type of destination or progression outcome being recorded and is returned with an associated Outcome code. Both an Outcome type and Outcome code are required for the record to be unique.

There is no limit to the number of destination and progression records that can be returned for each learner. More than one record can be recorded with the same Outcome start date, although they must have different outcome type/code combinations.

	Outcome type						
Definiti	ion	The type of destination o	r progression outcome bei	ng reco	rded		
Reason	n required	Destination reporting, Tra and attainment measure.	Destination reporting, Traineeship success measures and DfE completion				
	Schema definitions						
XML ele	ement name	OutType	Mandatory	Υ			
Field le	ngth	3	Field Type	Restri	ctedString		
Part of		DPOutcome					
		Valid entr	ies				
Туре	Type Description				Max no of occurrences		
EMP	In Paid Employme		1				
NPE	Not in Paid Emplo	yment			1		
VOL	Voluntary work				1		
GAP	Gap Year				1		
EDU	Education				2		
SDE		(High needs students onl	y)		1		
OTH	Other				1		
Notes							
•	The Social Destination codes should only be used for EFA funded high needs students						
Validat	Validation rules						
Change	e management not	tes					

back to field listing

			Outcome	code			
Definitio	n		The type of destination or	progression outcome bein	g recorded		
Reason	required		Destination reporting, Traineeship success measures and DfE completion and attainment measure.			npletion	
			Schema defin	itions			
XML eler	ment nam	ne	OutCode	Mandatory	Υ		
Field leng	gth		3	Data type	xs:int		
Part of			DPOutcome				
			Valid entri	es			
Туре	Code		Code Description			Valid to	
EMP	1		employment for 16 hours or				
EMP	2	In paid	employment for less than 1	6 hours per week			
EMP	3	Self em	ployed				
NPE	1	Not in p	paid employment, looking fo	r work and available to sta	rt work		
NPE	2 Not in paid employment, not looking for work and/or not available to start						
VOL	1	Volunta	ry work				
GAP	1	Gap ye	Gap year before starting HE				
EDU	1	Trainee	raineeship				
EDU	2	Appren	ticeship				
EDU	3	Suppor	Supported Internship				

OTH Notes

EDU EDU

EDU

SDE

SDE

SDE

SDE

OTH

5

6

1

2

3

4

1

* Codes EDU4 and EDU5 include Community Learning provision.

Other outcome - not listed

Other FE* (Full-time)

Other FE* (Part-time)

Independent living

Not reported

Learner returning home

Supported independent living

Long term residential placement

- For most outcomes, only one code can be recorded within each outcome type on any given date (the codes for each type are mutually exclusive). For education outcomes it may be possible for a learner to undertake part time FE study as well as another outcome such as an Apprenticeship.
- A learner who has completed a Traineeship cannot progress to a second Traineeship programme.
- Providers should use code OTH2 "Not reported" where they have been unable to contact the learner or obtain information from them about their destination or progression.
- If an outcome code of EDU2 "Apprenticeship" is used, an outcome record of employment does not also need to be recorded

Validat	Validation rules					
Change	e management notes					
V3	Additional guidance added					

back to field listing

Outcome start date						
Definition	The date that the learner commenced the destination or progression outcome recorded					
To identify how long after learning finished the outcome occurred and to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome end date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression						
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	XML element name OutStartDate Mandatory Y					
Field length	Field length 10		xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Part of DPOutcome					
	Valid entri	es				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
 A start date must be recorded for all outcome records. Where the learner remains with a provider and continues in education, the start date recorded here should be the same as the Learning aim or Programme aim start date recorded in the Learning Delivery record. Outcomes that are due to occur in the future can be recorded, for example where a learner has a place on a course that is due to start in two months time. Future outcomes should only be recorded if they have a definite start date. Aspirational outcomes should not be recorded. Providers should be aware that future outcomes will not count as positive destinations unless they are later verified to have taken place. If a future outcome is verified later as having occurred then the collection date should be updated to reflect the date that it was verified. 						

Validation rules

Change management notes

Outcome end date					
Definition	The date that the learner finished the destination or progression outcome recorded, if applicable				
Reason required	To identify the completion of a particular outcome, if applicable. To calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression				
	Schema defini	itions			
XML element name	OutEndDate	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	DPOutcome	DPOutcome			
Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N	
 The outcome end date only needs to be returned if the outcome that is being reported has finished. For example, if the learner was employed for a month after finishing learning but was no longer employed when the information was collected by the provider. If the learner's destination is still current when the data is collected, for example the learner is still in employment, then the outcome end date will not apply and does not need to be returned. 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Outcome end date must not be before the Outcome start date					
Change management no	tes				

Outcome collection date					
Definition	The date that the outcome data was collected from the learner				
Reason required	To be used to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. To identify at the time the destination was collected, whether it had already occurred or is a future event.				
	Schema defini				
XML element name	OutCollDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Part of DPOutcome				
Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date	A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	N	
 If a provider receives updated information about an outcome that has already been recorded then the collection date on the existing record can be updated. A new record for the same outcome does not need to be returned. 					
Validation rules					
Change management no	tes				

Summary of changes for 2014 to 2015

Header record

Field	ls ch	and	ed
		9	-

Component set version

Learner Destination and Progression entity

New	entity	added

DPOutcome

Learner record

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Learner reference number	$\sqrt{}$			
Learner reference number in previous year	V			
UKPRN in previous year	$\sqrt{}$			
Family name				
Given names				
Prior attainment				
Learning support cost				
Planned learning hours	V			
ESF destination	√			

Learner Contact entity

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Postcode prior to enrolment	$\sqrt{}$			

Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

New FAM types added

High needs students

Maths GCSE achievement

English GCSE achievement

Free meals eligibility

Pupil premium funding eligibility

FAM type removed

Learning support

Changes have been made to	Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Learning difficulty assessment	V				
High needs students	V	$\sqrt{}$			
Education Health Care Plan	$\sqrt{}$				
Learner support reason	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$			
National Learner monitoring	$\sqrt{}$		\checkmark		
Maths GCSE achievement	$\sqrt{}$		V		
English GCSE achievement	V		V		
Free meals eligibility	V	V	V		

Learner Provider Specified Monitoring entity

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Provider specified learner monitoring				√

Learner Employment Status entity

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Employer identifier		V		

Employment Status Monitoring entity

New monitoring type added	
Small employer	

Learner HE entity

New entity added	
Financial support	

Learning Delivery entity

New fields added	
Software supplier aim identifier	
New entity added	
Learning Delivery Work Placement	

Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Learning aim reference	V			
Aim type	V			
Funding model				
Programme type	V	V	V	
Framework code	V			
Apprenticeship pathway	V			
Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$		
Funding adjustment for prior learning	V			
Other funding adjustment		V		
Employment outcome	V	V		
Completion status				
Achievement date	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$		
Software supplier aim identifier				V

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

New FAM types added

Work programme participation

Percentage of online delivery

Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard

Changes have been made to the following FAM types					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding		V			
Learning support funding		V			
Learning delivery monitoring		V			
Special projects and pilots		V			
HE monitoring					
Percentage of online delivery	V	V	V		

Learning Delivery Work Placement

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Work placement mode	V			
Work placement employer identifier				V

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring entity

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Provider specified delivery monitoring				V

Learning Delivery HE entity

New fields added		
ELQ		

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Qualification on entry			V	
SOC2000	V		V	
UCAS tariff points	V			
Major source of tuition fees			V	
Net tuition fees	V			V

Abbreviation and Acronyms

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AoC Association of Colleges

AELP Association of Employment and Learning Providers
BIS Department for Business, Innovation and Skills

DfE Department for Education
EDS Employer Database System
EFA Education Funding Agency
ESF European Social Fund

ESOL English for speakers of other languages

FE Further education

FIS Funding Information System

HE Higher education

HEIFES Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey

HEFCE Higher Education Funding Council for England

HESA Higher Education Statistics Agency
HOLEX Heads of Large External Institutions

ILR Individualised learner record

JCP Jobcentre Plus

LARS Learning Aim Reference Service

LDCS Learning Directory Classification System

LGA Local Government Association
LRS Learner Registration Service
MIS Management information system

MoD Ministry of Defence

NEET Not in education, employment or training

NAS National Apprenticeship Service

NSA National Skills Academy

NLDC Neighbourhood Learning in Deprived Communities

NVQ National vocational qualification

Ofqual Office of the Qualifications and Examinations Regulator

Ofsted Office for Standards in Education
OLASS Offender Learning and Skills Service

PCDL Personal and Community and Development Learning

QCF Qualifications and Credit Framework

SSC Sector Skills Council
SSF School sixth form

SAAS Student Awards Agency for Scotland

SLC Student Loans Company
TUC Trade Union Congress

UKPRN UK Provider Reference Number UKRLP UK Register of Learning Providers

ULN Unique Learner Number